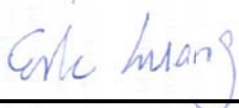


# FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT : Lenovo (Shanghai) Electronics Technology Co., Ltd.  
EQUIPMENT : Portable Tablet Computer  
BRAND NAME : lenovo  
MODEL NAME : Lenovo YT3-850M  
FCC ID : O57YT3850M  
STANDARD : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)  
ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992  
IEEE 1528-2003

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.



Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager



Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager



**SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.**  
**No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P.R.C.**



## **Table of Contents**

|                                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Statement of Compliance .....</b>                     | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>2. Administration Data .....</b>                         | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>3. Guidance Standard .....</b>                           | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) .....</b>                  | <b>6</b>  |
| 4.1 General Information .....                               | 6         |
| 4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit.....                              | 7         |
| 4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations ..... | 10        |
| <b>5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test.....</b>             | <b>11</b> |
| <b>6. RF Exposure Limits .....</b>                          | <b>16</b> |
| 6.1 Uncontrolled Environment.....                           | 16        |
| 6.2 Controlled Environment.....                             | 16        |
| <b>7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR).....</b>               | <b>17</b> |
| 7.1 Introduction .....                                      | 17        |
| 7.2 SAR Definition.....                                     | 17        |
| <b>8. System Description and Setup .....</b>                | <b>18</b> |
| <b>9. Measurement Procedures .....</b>                      | <b>19</b> |
| 9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation.....                        | 19        |
| 9.2 Power Reference Measurement.....                        | 20        |
| 9.3 Area Scan .....                                         | 20        |
| 9.4 Zoom Scan.....                                          | 21        |
| 9.5 Volume Scan Procedures.....                             | 21        |
| 9.6 Power Drift Monitoring.....                             | 21        |
| <b>10. Test Equipment List.....</b>                         | <b>22</b> |
| <b>11. System Verification .....</b>                        | <b>23</b> |
| 11.1 Tissue Verification .....                              | 23        |
| 11.2 System Performance Check Results .....                 | 24        |
| <b>12. RF Exposure Positions.....</b>                       | <b>25</b> |
| 12.1 SAR Testing for Tablet.....                            | 25        |
| <b>13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm).....</b>       | <b>26</b> |
| <b>14. Antenna Location .....</b>                           | <b>52</b> |
| <b>15. SAR Test Results .....</b>                           | <b>54</b> |
| 15.1 Body Accessory SAR .....                               | 55        |
| 15.2 Repeated SAR Measurement .....                         | 61        |
| <b>16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....</b>          | <b>62</b> |
| 16.1 Body Accessory Exposure Conditions.....                | 63        |
| 16.2 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis .....                    | 69        |
| <b>17. Uncertainty Assessment .....</b>                     | <b>74</b> |
| <b>18. References .....</b>                                 | <b>76</b> |
| <b>Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check</b>        |           |
| <b>Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement</b>            |           |
| <b>Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate</b>             |           |
| <b>Appendix D. Test Setup Photos</b>                        |           |

## Revision History

| REPORT NO. | VERSION | DESCRIPTION             | ISSUED DATE   |
|------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| FA542707   | Rev. 01 | Initial issue of report | Jun. 02, 2015 |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |
|            |         |                         |               |

## 1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **Lenovo (Shanghai) Electronics Technology Co., Ltd., Portable Tablet Computer, Lenovo YT3-850M**, are as follows.

| Equipment Class  | Frequency Band   | Highest SAR Summary     |                                                      |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                  | Body 1g SAR (W/kg)      | Highest Simultaneous Transmission Body 1g SAR (W/kg) |
| PCB              | GSM850           | 1.19                    | 1.24                                                 |
|                  | GSM1900          | 0.96                    |                                                      |
|                  | WCDMA Band V     | 0.98                    |                                                      |
|                  | WCDMA Band IV    | 1.19                    |                                                      |
|                  | WCDMA Band II    | <b>1.20</b>             |                                                      |
|                  | LTE Band 5       | 1.17                    |                                                      |
|                  | LTE Band 4       | 1.01                    |                                                      |
|                  | LTE Band 7       | 0.93                    |                                                      |
|                  | LTE Band 38      | 1.07                    |                                                      |
| DTS              | WLAN 2.4GHz Band | 1.05                    | 1.19                                                 |
| DSS              | Bluetooth        |                         | 1.24                                                 |
| Date of Testing: |                  | 05/14/2015 ~ 05/21/2015 |                                                      |

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003.

## 2. Administration Data

| Testing Laboratory |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Test Site          | SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.                                                                             |
| Test Site Location | No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P.R.C.<br>TEL: +86-0512-5790-0158<br>FAX: +86-0512-5790-0958 |

| Applicant    |                                                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name | Lenovo (Shanghai) Electronics Technology Co., Ltd.                 |
| Address      | No. 68 Building, 199 Fenju Road, Wai Gao Qiao FTZ, Shanghai, China |

| Manufacturer |                                                                          |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name | Lenovo PC HK Limited                                                     |
| Address      | 23/F, Lincoln House, Taikoo Place 979 King's Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong |

## 3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02
- FCC KDB 616217 D04 SAR for laptop and tablets v01r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03
- FCC KDB 941225 D05A Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance v01r01

## **4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)**

### **4.1 General Information**

| <b>Product Feature &amp; Specification</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Equipment Name</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Portable Tablet Computer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Brand Name</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | lenovo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Model Name</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Lenovo YT3-850M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>FCC ID</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O57YT3850M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Wireless Technology and Frequency Range</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz<br>GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz<br>WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz<br>WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 MHz ~ 1752.6 MHz<br>WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz<br>LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz<br>LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz<br>LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz<br>LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz<br>WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz<br>Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz |
| <b>Mode</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· GSM/GPRS/EGPRS</li> <li>· RMC 12.2Kbps</li> <li>· HSDPA</li> <li>· HSUPA</li> <li>· DC-HSDPA</li> <li>· HSPA+ (Downlink Only)</li> <li>· LTE: QPSK, 16QAM</li> <li>· 802.11b/g/n HT20</li> <li>· Bluetooth v3.0+EDR , Bluetooth v4.0 LE</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>HW Version</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | LenovoPad YT3-850M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>SW Version</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | YT3-850M_150515                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>EUT Stage</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Identical Prototype                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Remark:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 802.11n-HT40 is not supported in 2.4GHz WLAN.</li> <li>2. The EUT do not support DTM function.</li> <li>3. This device supports GRPS/EGPRS mode up to multi-slot class33.</li> <li>4. The voice is only limited to speakerphone mode and it does not supported near to the ear voice mode during normal using.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit**

| Mode                    | Burst average power (dBm) |                    |                 |                    |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                         | GSM 850                   |                    | GSM 1900        |                    |
|                         | Full power mode           | Reduced power mode | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)   | 32.5                      | 26.5               | 29.5            | 22.5               |
| GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)  | 32.5                      | 26.5               | 29.5            | 22.5               |
| GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) | 31.0                      | 24.0               | 28.0            | 19.5               |
| GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) | 30.0                      | 22.5               | 27.0            | 18.0               |
| GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) | 27.5                      | 21.0               | 25.5            | 16.5               |
| EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)  | 26.5                      | 26.0               | 25.5            | 22.0               |
| EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) | 26.0                      | 23.5               | 25.5            | 19.0               |
| EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) | 24.0                      | 22.0               | 23.0            | 17.5               |
| EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) | 22.5                      | 20.5               | 22.0            | 16.5               |

| Mode               | Average power (dBm) |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                    | WCDMA Band V        |                    | WCDMA Band IV   |                    | WCDMA Band II   |                    |
|                    | Full power mode     | Reduced power mode | Full power mode | Reduced power mode | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| AMR 12.2Kbps       | 24.0                | 18.0               | 23.0            | 14.5               | 23.0            | 14.5               |
| RMC 12.2Kbps       | 24.0                | 18.0               | 23.0            | 14.5               | 23.0            | 14.5               |
| HSDPA Subtest-1    | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| HSDPA Subtest-2    | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| HSDPA Subtest-3    | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| HSDPA Subtest-4    | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| DC-HSDPA Subtest-1 | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| DC-HSDPA Subtest-2 | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| DC-HSDPA Subtest-3 | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| DC-HSDPA Subtest-4 | 23.0                | 17.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               |
| HSUPA Subtest-1    | 22.5                | 16.0               | 22.0            | 14.0               | 23.0            | 14.0               |
| HSUPA Subtest-2    | 22.5                | 16.0               | 21.5            | 14.0               | 22.5            | 14.0               |
| HSUPA Subtest-3    | 22.5                | 16.0               | 21.5            | 14.0               | 22.5            | 14.0               |
| HSUPA Subtest-4    | 22.5                | 16.0               | 21.5            | 14.0               | 22.5            | 14.0               |
| HSUPA Subtest-5    | 22.5                | 16.0               | 21.5            | 14.0               | 22.5            | 14.0               |

| LTE Band 5          |          |           |     |                 |                    |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|
| Average Power (dBm) |          |           |     |                 |                    |
| Modulation          | BW (MHz) | RB size   | MPR | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| QPSK                | 10       | $\leq 12$ | 0   | 23              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 10       | $> 12$    | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 10       | $\leq 12$ | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 10       | $> 12$    | 0-2 | 21              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 5        | $\leq 8$  | 0   | 23              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 5        | $> 8$     | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 5        | $\leq 8$  | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 5        | $> 8$     | 0-2 | 21              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 3        | $\leq 4$  | 0   | 23              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 3        | $> 4$     | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 3        | $\leq 4$  | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 3        | $> 4$     | 0-2 | 21              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 1.4      | $\leq 5$  | 0   | 23              | 15.5               |
| QPSK                | 1.4      | $> 5$     | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 1.4      | $\leq 5$  | 0-1 | 22              | 15.5               |
| 16QAM               | 1.4      | $> 5$     | 0-2 | 21              | 15.5               |

| LTE Band 4          |          |           |     |                 |                    |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|
| Average Power (dBm) |          |           |     |                 |                    |
| Modulation          | BW (MHz) | RB size   | MPR | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| QPSK                | 20       | $\leq 18$ | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 20       | $> 18$    | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 20       | $\leq 18$ | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 20       | $> 18$    | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |
| QPSK                | 15       | $\leq 16$ | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 15       | $> 16$    | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 15       | $\leq 16$ | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 15       | $> 16$    | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |
| QPSK                | 10       | $\leq 12$ | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 10       | $> 12$    | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 10       | $\leq 12$ | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 10       | $> 12$    | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |
| QPSK                | 5        | $\leq 8$  | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 5        | $> 8$     | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 5        | $\leq 8$  | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 5        | $> 8$     | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |
| QPSK                | 3        | $\leq 4$  | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 3        | $> 4$     | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 3        | $\leq 4$  | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 3        | $> 4$     | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |
| QPSK                | 1.4      | $\leq 5$  | 0   | 23              | 15                 |
| QPSK                | 1.4      | $> 5$     | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 1.4      | $\leq 5$  | 0-1 | 22              | 14                 |
| 16QAM               | 1.4      | $> 5$     | 0-2 | 21              | 13                 |

| LTE Band 7          |          |         |     |                 |                    |
|---------------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|
| Average Power (dBm) |          |         |     |                 |                    |
| Modulation          | BW (MHz) | RB size | MPR | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| QPSK                | 20       | ≤ 18    | 0   | 23.5            | 12                 |
| QPSK                | 20       | > 18    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 20       | ≤ 18    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 20       | > 18    | 0-2 | 21.5            | 10                 |
| QPSK                | 15       | ≤ 16    | 0   | 23.5            | 12                 |
| QPSK                | 15       | > 16    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 15       | ≤ 16    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 15       | > 16    | 0-2 | 21.5            | 10                 |
| QPSK                | 10       | ≤ 12    | 0   | 23.5            | 12                 |
| QPSK                | 10       | > 12    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 10       | ≤ 12    | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 10       | > 12    | 0-2 | 21.5            | 10                 |
| QPSK                | 5        | ≤ 8     | 0   | 23.5            | 12                 |
| QPSK                | 5        | > 8     | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 5        | ≤ 8     | 0-1 | 22.5            | 11                 |
| 16QAM               | 5        | > 8     | 0-2 | 21.5            | 10                 |

| LTE Band 38         |          |         |     |                 |                    |
|---------------------|----------|---------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|
| Average Power (dBm) |          |         |     |                 |                    |
| Modulation          | BW (MHz) | RB size | MPR | Full power mode | Reduced power mode |
| QPSK                | 20       | ≤ 18    | 0   | 22.5            | 14.5               |
| QPSK                | 20       | > 18    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 20       | ≤ 18    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 20       | > 18    | 0-2 | 20.5            | 12.5               |
| QPSK                | 15       | ≤ 16    | 0   | 22.5            | 14.5               |
| QPSK                | 15       | > 16    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 15       | ≤ 16    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 15       | > 16    | 0-2 | 20.5            | 12.5               |
| QPSK                | 10       | ≤ 12    | 0   | 22.5            | 14.5               |
| QPSK                | 10       | > 12    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 10       | ≤ 12    | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 10       | > 12    | 0-2 | 20.5            | 12.5               |
| QPSK                | 5        | ≤ 8     | 0   | 22.5            | 14.5               |
| QPSK                | 5        | > 8     | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 5        | ≤ 8     | 0-1 | 21.5            | 13.5               |
| 16QAM               | 5        | > 8     | 0-2 | 20.5            | 12.5               |

| Mode                 |              | Average Power (dBm) |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 2.4GHz               | 802.11b      | 11.5                |
|                      | 802.11g      | 10.5                |
|                      | 802.11n-HT20 | 11                  |
| Bluetooth v3.0 + EDR |              | 0                   |
| Bluetooth v4.0 LE    |              | 1                   |

### 4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

| Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r03 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| FCC ID                                                        | O57YT3850M                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Equipment Name                                                | Portable Tablet Computer                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band       | LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz<br>LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz<br>LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz<br>LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz                                                |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Channel Bandwidth                                             | 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz for LTE Band 4<br>1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz for LTE Band 5<br>5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz for LTE Band 7/38                                                      |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| uplink modulations used                                       | QPSK, and 16QAM                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| LTE Voice / Data requirements                                 | Data only                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| LTE MPR permanently built-in by design                        | Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
|                                                               | Modulation                                                                                                                                                                                             | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) |         |       |        |        |        | MPR (dB) |
|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1.4 MHz                                         | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz |          |
|                                                               | QPSK                                                                                                                                                                                                   | > 5                                             | > 4     | > 8   | > 12   | > 16   | > 18   | ≤ 1      |
|                                                               | 16 QAM                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ≤ 5                                             | ≤ 4     | ≤ 8   | ≤ 12   | ≤ 16   | ≤ 18   | ≤ 1      |
|                                                               | 16 QAM                                                                                                                                                                                                 | > 5                                             | > 4     | > 8   | > 12   | > 16   | > 18   | ≤ 2      |
| LTE A-MPR                                                     | In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)          |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| LTE Release                                                   | R10, Cat 4                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Carrier Aggregation                                           | NO                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Spectrum plots for RB configuration                           | A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report. |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |
| Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance             | Yes, proximity sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |         |       |        |        |        |          |

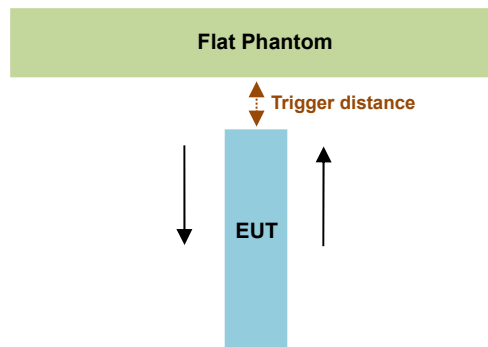
| LTE Band 5  |                   |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|             | Bandwidth 1.4 MHz |             | Bandwidth 3 MHz  |             | Bandwidth 5 MHz  |             | Bandwidth 10 MHz |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Ch. #             | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) |                  |             |
| L           | 20407             | 824.7       | 20415            | 825.5       | 20425            | 826.5       | 20450            | 829         |                  |             |                  |             |
| M           | 20525             | 836.5       | 20525            | 836.5       | 20525            | 836.5       | 20525            | 836.5       |                  |             |                  |             |
| H           | 20643             | 848.3       | 20635            | 847.5       | 20625            | 846.5       | 20600            | 844         |                  |             |                  |             |
| LTE Band 4  |                   |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Bandwidth 1.4 MHz |             | Bandwidth 3 MHz  |             | Bandwidth 5 MHz  |             | Bandwidth 10 MHz |             | Bandwidth 15 MHz |             | Bandwidth 20 MHz |             |
|             | Ch. #             | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) |
| L           | 19957             | 1710.7      | 19965            | 1711.5      | 19975            | 1712.5      | 20000            | 1715        | 20025            | 1717.5      | 20050            | 1720        |
| M           | 20175             | 1732.5      | 20175            | 1732.5      | 20175            | 1732.5      | 20175            | 1732.5      | 20175            | 1732.5      | 20175            | 1732.5      |
| H           | 20393             | 1754.3      | 20385            | 1753.5      | 20375            | 1752.5      | 20350            | 1750        | 20325            | 1747.5      | 20300            | 1745        |
| LTE Band 7  |                   |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Bandwidth 5 MHz   |             | Bandwidth 10 MHz |             | Bandwidth 15 MHz |             | Bandwidth 20 MHz |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Ch. #             | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) |
| L           | 20775             | 2502.5      | 20800            | 2505        | 20825            | 2507.5      | 20850            | 2510        |                  |             |                  |             |
| M           | 21100             | 2535        | 21100            | 2535        | 21100            | 2535        | 21100            | 2535        |                  |             |                  |             |
| H           | 21425             | 2567.5      | 21400            | 2565        | 21375            | 2562.5      | 21350            | 2560        |                  |             |                  |             |
| LTE Band 38 |                   |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Bandwidth 5 MHz   |             | Bandwidth 10 MHz |             | Bandwidth 15 MHz |             | Bandwidth 20 MHz |             |                  |             |                  |             |
|             | Ch. #             | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) | Ch. #            | Freq. (MHz) |
| L           | 37775             | 2572.5      | 37800            | 2575        | 37825            | 2577.5      | 37850            | 2580        |                  |             |                  |             |
| M           | 38000             | 2595        | 38000            | 2595        | 38000            | 2595        | 38000            | 2595        |                  |             |                  |             |
| H           | 38225             | 2617.5      | 38200            | 2615        | 38175            | 2612.5      | 38150            | 2610        |                  |             |                  |             |

## 5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test

### <Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2)>:

Proximity sensor triggering distance testing was performed according to the procedures outlined in KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2, and EUT moving further away from the flat phantom and EUT moving toward the flat phantom were both assessed. The details are illustrated in the exhibit “P-Sensor operational description”, and the shortest triggering distances were reported and used for SAR assessment.

In the preliminary triggering distance testing, the tissue-equivalent medium for different frequency bands were used for verification; no other frequency bands tissue-equivalent medium was found to result in shortest triggering distance than that for 1900MHz, and the tissue-equivalent medium for 1900MHz was used for formal proximity sensor triggering testing.



| Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance (mm) |             |        |        |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Position                               | Bottom Face | Edge 1 | Edge 4 |
| Minimum                                | 18          | 11     | 14     |

### <Proximity Sensor Triggering Coverage (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.3)>:

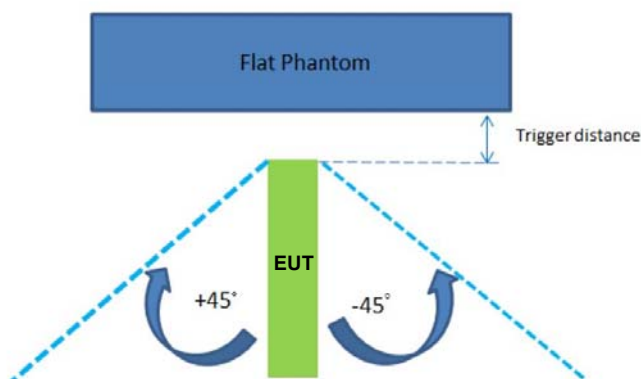
If a sensor is spatially offset from the antenna(s), it is necessary to verify sensor triggering for conditions where the antenna is next to the user but the sensor is laterally further away to ensure sensor coverage is sufficient for reducing the power to maintain compliance. For p-sensor coverage testing, the device is moved and “along the direction of maximum antenna and sensor offset”.

Illustrated in the internal photo exhibit, although the sensor is spatially offset, there is no trigger condition where the antenna is next to the user but the sensor is laterally further away, therefore proximity sensor coverage testing is not required.

This procedure is not required because antenna and sensor are collocated and the peak SAR location is overlapping with the sensor.

**<Tablet Tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.4)>:**

The influence of table tilt angles to proximity sensor triggering was determined by positioning each tablet edge that contains a transmitting antenna, perpendicular to the flat phantom, at 14 mm separation. Rotating the tablet around the edge next to the phantom in  $\leq 10^\circ$  increments until the tablet is  $\pm 45^\circ$  from the vertical position at  $0^\circ$ , and the maximum output power remains in the reduced mode.



| The Sensor Trigger Distance (mm) |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Position                         | Edge 4 |
| Minimum                          | 14     |

**Proximity sensor power reduction**

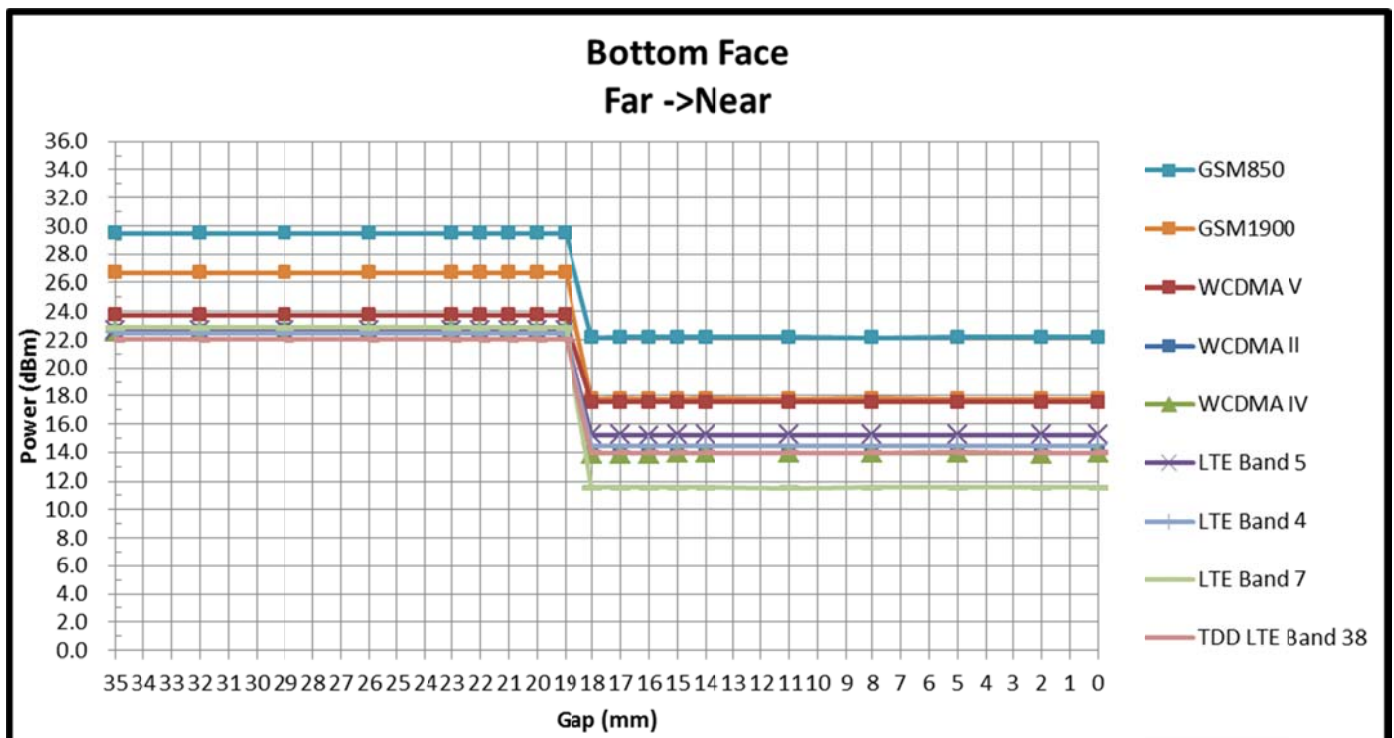
| Exposure Position / wireless mode    | Bottom Face <sup>(1)</sup> | Edge 1 <sup>(1)</sup> | Edge 2 | Edge 3 | Edge 4 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| GSM850 GSM (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1    | 6.0 dB                     | 6.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 6.0 dB                |
| GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1   | 6.0 dB                     | 6.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 6.0 dB                |
| GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) - CS1   | 7.0 dB                     | 7.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 7.0 dB                |
| GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slots) - CS1  | 7.5 dB                     | 7.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 7.5 dB                |
| GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 4 Tx slots) - CS1  | 6.5 dB                     | 6.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 6.5 dB                |
| GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 1 Tx slot) - MCS5  | 0.5 dB                     | 0.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 0.5 dB                |
| GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 2 Tx slot) - MCS5  | 2.5 dB                     | 2.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 2.5 dB                |
| GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 3 Tx slot) - MCS5  | 2.0 dB                     | 2.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 2.0 dB                |
| GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 4 Tx slot) - MCS5  | 2.0 dB                     | 2.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 2.0 dB                |
| GSM1900 GSM (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1   | 7.0 dB                     | 7.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 7.0 dB                |
| GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1  | 7.0 dB                     | 7.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 7.0 dB                |
| GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) - CS1  | 8.5 dB                     | 8.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 8.5 dB                |
| GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slots) - CS1 | 9.0 dB                     | 9.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 9.0 dB                |
| GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 4 Tx slots) - CS1 | 9.0 dB                     | 9.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 9.0 dB                |
| GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 1 Tx slot) - MCS5 | 3.5 dB                     | 3.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 3.5 dB                |
| GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 2 Tx slot) - MCS5 | 6.5 dB                     | 6.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 6.5 dB                |
| GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 3 Tx slot) - MCS5 | 5.5 dB                     | 5.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 5.5 dB                |
| GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 4 Tx slot) - MCS5 | 5.5 dB                     | 5.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 5.5 dB                |
| WCDMA Band V RMC 12.2kbps            | 6.0 dB                     | 6.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 6.0 dB                |
| WCDMA Band IV RMC 12.2kbps           | 8.5 dB                     | 8.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 8.5 dB                |
| WCDMA Band II RMC 12.2kbps           | 8.5 dB                     | 8.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 8.5 dB                |
| LTE Band 5                           | 7.5 dB                     | 7.5 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 7.5 dB                |
| LTE Band 4                           | 8.0 dB                     | 8.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 8.0 dB                |
| LTE Band 7                           | 11.5 dB                    | 11.5 dB               | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 11.5 dB               |
| LTE Band 38                          | 8.0 dB                     | 8.0 dB                | 0 dB   | 0 dB   | 8.0 dB                |

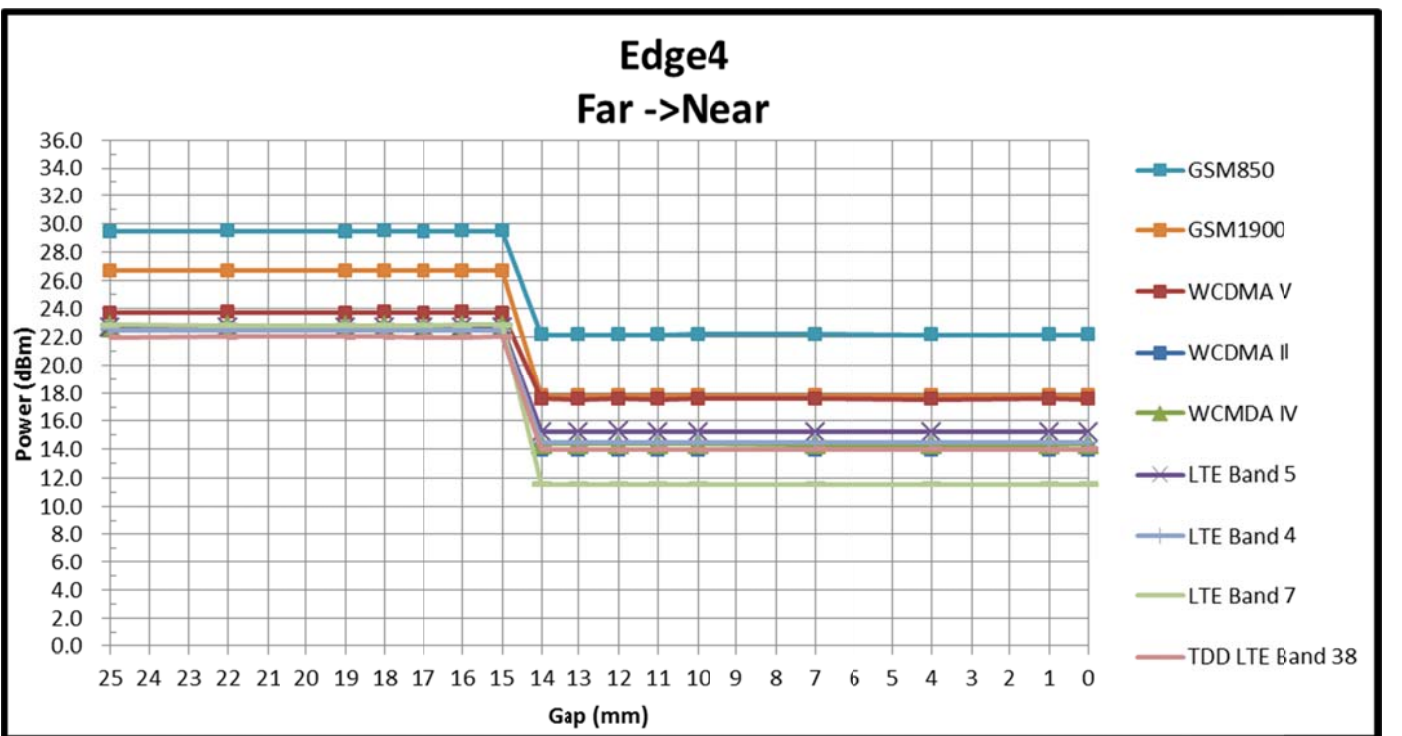
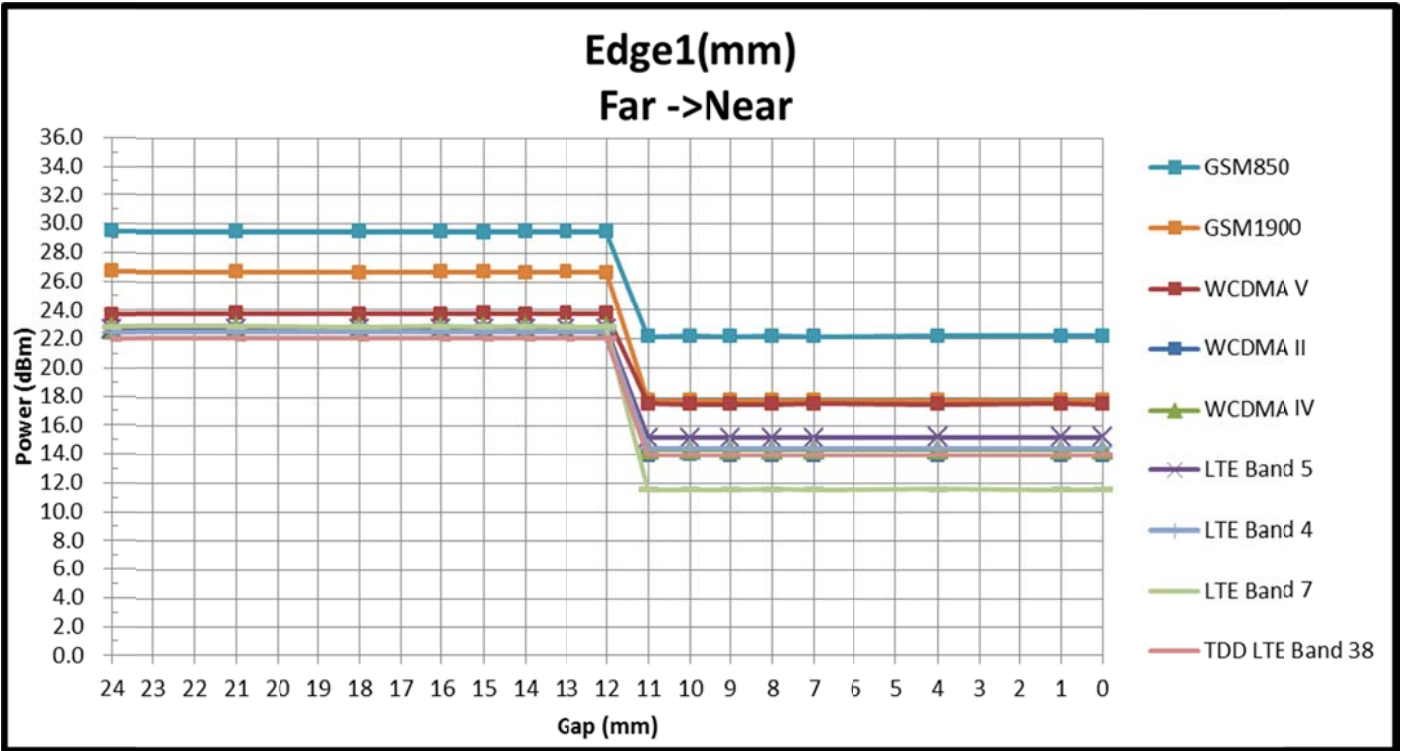
**Remark:**

- <sup>(1)</sup>: Reduced maximum limit applied by activation of proximity sensor.
- Power reduction is not applicable for WLAN and Bluetooth.
- Tests were performed in accordance with KDB 616217 D04 section 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 and compliant results are shown and described in exhibit "P-Sensor operational description"
- For verification of compliance of power reduction scheme, additional SAR testing with EUT transmitting at full RF power at a conservative trigger distance was performed:
  - Bottom Face: 15 mm
  - Edge1: 5 mm
  - Edge4: 10 mm

**Power Measurement during Sensor Trigger distance testing**

| Band/Mode                                | Ch #  | Measured power reduction (dBm) |                   | Reduction Levels (dB) |
|------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                                          |       | w/o power back-off             | w/ power back-off |                       |
| GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slots)            | 189   | 29.27                          | 21.96             | 7.31                  |
| GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slots)           | 661   | 26.58                          | 17.72             | 8.86                  |
| WCDMA Band V RMC 12.2kbps                | 4182  | 23.66                          | 17.58             | 6.08                  |
| WCDMA Band IV RMC 12.2kbps               | 1413  | 22.76                          | 14.34             | 8.42                  |
| WCDMA Band II RMC 12.2kbps               | 9400  | 22.47                          | 14.32             | 8.15                  |
| LTE Band 5 (BW10,RB Size 1,RB Offset 0)  | 20525 | 22.40                          | 14.64             | 7.76                  |
| LTE Band 4 (BW20,RB Size 1,RB Offset 0)  | 20175 | 22.66                          | 14.30             | 8.36                  |
| LTE Band 7 (BW20,RB Size 1,RB Offset 0)  | 21100 | 22.80                          | 10.81             | 11.99                 |
| LTE Band 38 (BW20,RB Size 1,RB Offset 0) | 38000 | 22.00                          | 13.96             | 8.04                  |





## **6. RF Exposure Limits**

### **6.1 Uncontrolled Environment**

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### **6.2 Controlled Environment**

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)**

| Whole-Body | Partial-Body | Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.4        | 8.0          | 20.0                           |

**Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)**

| Whole-Body | Partial-Body | Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.08       | 1.6          | 4.0                            |

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

## **7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)**

### **7.1 Introduction**

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### **7.2 SAR Definition**

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

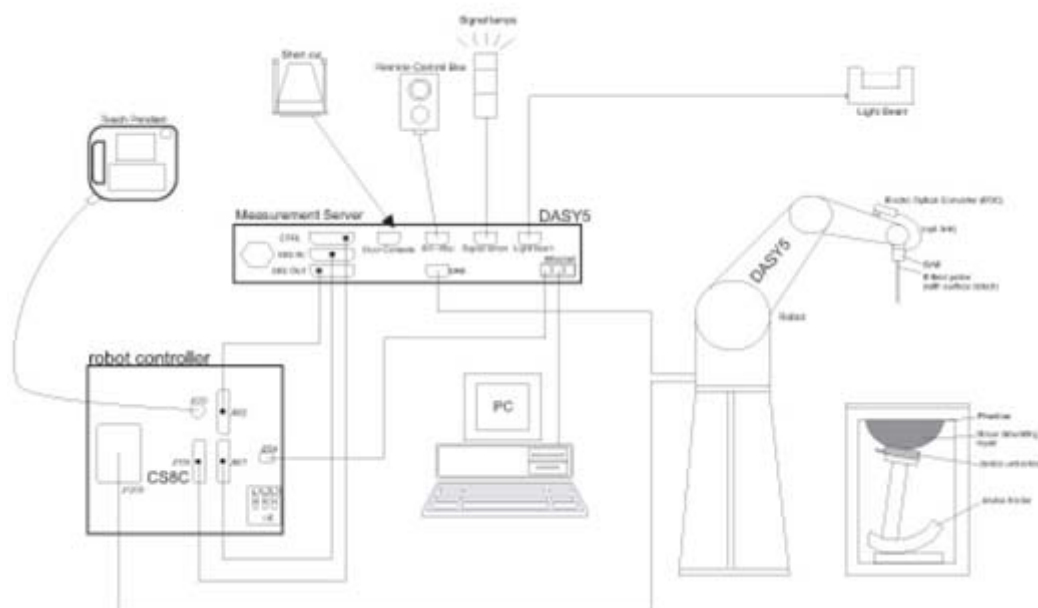
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

## 8. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

## **9. Measurement Procedures**

The measurement procedures are as follows:

### **<Conducted power measurement>**

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

### **<SAR measurement>**

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

### **9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation**

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values from the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

## **9.2 Power Reference Measurement**

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

## **9.3 Area Scan**

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

|                                                                                                        | $\leq 3$ GHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $> 3$ GHz                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | $5 \pm 1$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm     |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location              | $30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$                                 |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}$ , $\Delta y_{Area}$                            | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm<br>$2 - 3$ GHz: $\leq 12$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 12$ mm<br>$4 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 10$ mm |
|                                                                                                        | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. |                                                        |

### 9.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                             | $\leq 3$ GHz                                         | $> 3$ GHz                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |                                                                                             | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm<br>2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*<br>4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*                            |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$ |                                                                                             | $\leq 5$ mm                                          | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | graded grid                               | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface | $\leq 4$ mm                                          | 3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points                                   | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$         |                                                                               |
| Minimum zoom scan volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | x, y, z                                   |                                                                                             | $\geq 30$ mm                                         | 3 – 4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm<br>4 – 5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm<br>5 – 6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm |
| Note: $\delta$ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                               |
| * When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the <i>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</i> procedures of KDB 447498 is $\leq 1.4$ W/kg, $\leq 8$ mm, $\leq 7$ mm and $\leq 5$ mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz. |                                           |                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                               |

### 9.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used to assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

### 9.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASy measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

## 10. Test Equipment List

| Manufacturer  | Name of Equipment               | Type/Model    | Serial Number | Calibration   |               |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|               |                                 |               |               | Last Cal.     | Due Date      |
| SPEAG         | 835MHz System Validation Kit    | D835V2        | 4d091         | Nov. 21, 2014 | Nov. 20, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | 1750MHz System Validation Kit   | D1750V2       | 1069          | Nov. 21, 2014 | Nov. 20, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | 1900MHz System Validation Kit   | D1900V2       | 5d118         | Nov. 21, 2014 | Nov. 20, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | 2300MHz System Validation Kit   | D2300V2       | 1006          | Jan. 27, 2015 | Jan. 26, 2016 |
| SPEAG         | 2450MHz System Validation Kit   | D2450V2       | 840           | Nov. 19, 2014 | Nov. 18, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | 2600MHz System Validation Kit   | D2600V2       | 1061          | Nov. 19, 2014 | Nov. 18, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | Data Acquisition Electronics    | DAE4          | 1210          | May 19, 2014  | May 18, 2015  |
| SPEAG         | Data Acquisition Electronics    | DAE4          | 905           | Jul. 14, 2014 | Jul. 13, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | Dosimetric E-Field Probe        | EX3DV4        | 3857          | May 23, 2014  | May 22, 2015  |
| SPEAG         | Dosimetric E-Field Probe        | EX3DV4        | 3801          | Jun. 18, 2014 | Jun. 17, 2015 |
| SPEAG         | ELI4 Phantom                    | QD OVA 001 BB | TP-1079       | NCR           | NCR           |
| SPEAG         | Phone Positioner                | N/A           | N/A           | NCR           | NCR           |
| Anritsu       | Radio communication analyzer    | MT8820C       | 6201091028    | Jul. 10, 2014 | Jul. 09, 2015 |
| Agilent       | Wireless Communication Test Set | E5515C        | MY52102706    | May 04, 2015  | May 03, 2016  |
| Agilent       | Wireless Communication Test Set | E5515E        | MY53211040    | Jun. 12, 2014 | Jun. 11, 2015 |
| Agilent       | ENA Series Network Analyzer     | E5071C        | MY46111157    | May 04, 2015  | May 03, 2016  |
| Agilent       | Dielectric Probe Kit            | 85070E        | MY44300475    | NCR           | NCR           |
| R&S           | Signal Generator                | SMBV100A      | Mar. 19, 2607 | Jan. 23, 2015 | Jan. 22, 2016 |
| mini-circuits | Amplifier                       | ZVE-3W-83+    | 162601250     | NCR           | NCR           |
| Anritsu       | Power Sensor                    | MA2411B       | 0917070       | Jan. 23, 2015 | Jan. 22, 2016 |
| Anritsu       | Power Meter                     | ML2495A       | Aug. 07, 4651 | Jan. 23, 2015 | Jan. 22, 2016 |
| R&S           | CBT BLUETOOTH TESTER            | CBT           | 100783        | Aug. 11, 2014 | Aug. 10, 2015 |
| R&S           | Spectrum Analyzer               | FSP40         | 100319        | Oct. 28, 2014 | Oct. 27, 2015 |
| Agilent       | Dual Directional Coupler        | 778D          | 50422         | Note1         |               |
| Woken         | Attenuator 1                    | WK0602-XX     | N/A           | Note1         |               |
| PE            | Attenuator 2                    | PE7005-10     | N/A           | Note1         |               |
| PE            | Attenuator 3                    | PE7005- 3     | N/A           | Note1         |               |
| AR            | Power Amplifier                 | 5S1G4M2       | 0328767       | Note1         |               |
| Mini-Circuits | Power Amplifier                 | ZVE-3W        | 162601250     | Note1         |               |
| Mini-Circuits | Power Amplifier                 | ZHL-42W+      | 13440021344   | Note1         |               |

**General Note:**

Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.

## **11. System Verification**

### **11.1 Tissue Verification**

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

| Frequency (MHz)  | Water (%) | Sugar (%) | Cellulose (%) | Salt (%) | Preventol (%) | DGBE (%) | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) | Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ) |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| For Body         |           |           |               |          |               |          |                           |                               |
| 835              | 50.8      | 48.2      | 0             | 0.9      | 0.1           | 0        | 0.97                      | 55.2                          |
| 1750             | 70.2      | 0         | 0             | 0.4      | 0             | 29.4     | 1.49                      | 53.4                          |
| 1800, 1900, 2000 | 70.2      | 0         | 0             | 0.4      | 0             | 29.4     | 1.52                      | 53.3                          |
| 2450             | 68.6      | 0         | 0             | 0        | 0             | 31.4     | 1.95                      | 52.7                          |
| 2600             | 68.1      | 0         | 0             | 0.1      | 0             | 31.8     | 2.16                      | 52.5                          |

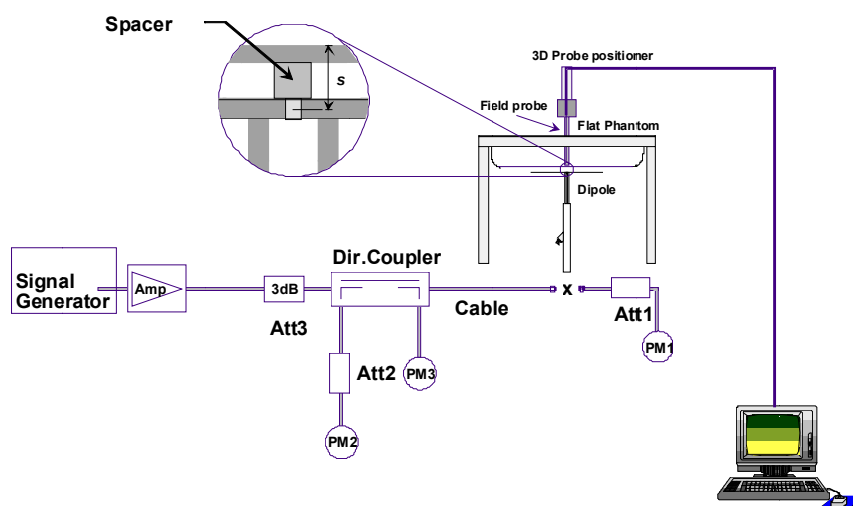
### **<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>**

| Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Liquid Temp. (°C) | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) | Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ) | Conductivity Target ( $\sigma$ ) | Permittivity Target ( $\epsilon_r$ ) | Delta ( $\sigma$ ) (%) | Delta ( $\epsilon_r$ ) (%) | Limit (%) | Date      |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 835             | Body        | 22.9              | 0.979                     | 54.083                        | 0.97                             | 55.20                                | 0.93                   | -2.02                      | ±5        | 2015/5/15 |
| 1750            | Body        | 22.9              | 1.505                     | 52.347                        | 1.49                             | 53.40                                | 1.01                   | -1.97                      | ±5        | 2015/5/14 |
| 1900            | Body        | 22.8              | 1.555                     | 53.699                        | 1.52                             | 53.30                                | 2.30                   | 0.75                       | ±5        | 2015/5/14 |
| 1900            | Body        | 22.9              | 1.552                     | 53.317                        | 1.52                             | 53.30                                | 2.11                   | 0.03                       | ±5        | 2015/5/16 |
| 2300            | Body        | 22.5              | 1.746                     | 52.229                        | 1.81                             | 52.90                                | -3.54                  | -1.27                      | ±5        | 2015/5/15 |
| 2450            | Body        | 22.7              | 1.938                     | 51.374                        | 1.95                             | 52.70                                | -0.62                  | -2.52                      | ±5        | 2015/5/21 |
| 2600            | Body        | 22.6              | 2.209                     | 51.123                        | 2.16                             | 52.50                                | 2.27                   | -2.62                      | ±5        | 2015/5/15 |

## 11.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

| Date      | Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Input Power (mW) | Dipole S/N | Probe S/N | DAE S/N | Measured SAR (W/kg) | Targeted SAR (W/kg) | Normalized SAR (W/kg) | Deviation (%) |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 2015/5/15 | 835             | Body        | 250              | 4d091      | 3857      | 1210    | 2.29                | 9.6                 | 9.16                  | -4.58         |
| 2015/5/14 | 1750            | Body        | 250              | 1069       | 3857      | 1210    | 9.82                | 38.1                | 39.28                 | 3.10          |
| 2015/5/14 | 1900            | Body        | 250              | 5d118      | 3857      | 1210    | 10.5                | 40                  | 42                    | 5.00          |
| 2015/5/16 | 1900            | Body        | 250              | 5d118      | 3801      | 905     | 10.4                | 40                  | 41.6                  | 4.00          |
| 2015/5/15 | 2300            | Body        | 250              | 1006       | 3801      | 905     | 11.5                | 48.50               | 46                    | -5.15         |
| 2015/5/21 | 2450            | Body        | 250              | 840        | 3801      | 905     | 12.5                | 51                  | 50                    | -1.96         |
| 2015/5/15 | 2600            | Body        | 250              | 1061       | 3801      | 905     | 14.5                | 54.9                | 58                    | 5.65          |



**Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup**



**Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo**

## **12. RF Exposure Positions**

### **12.1 SAR Testing for Tablet**

This device can be used also in full sized tablet exposure conditions, due to its size. Per FCC KDB 616217, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v05r02 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

This EUT was tested in five different positions. They are bottom-face of tablet PC, Edge1, Edge2, Edge3 and Edge4. EUT has proximity sensor function, it would be on bottom-face, Edge1 and Edge4 active, the sensor trigger distance is 15mm for bottom-face, 5mm for Edge1 and 10mm for Edge4, EUT transmitting reduced power was performed. Additional the surface of EUT is touching with phantom 0 cm for Edge3 with full power.

### 13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

#### <GSM Conducted Power>

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Body SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the GPRS 3Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating without power back-off, the GPRS 3Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating with power back-off, according to the highest source-based time-averaged output power.

#### Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)

| Band GSM850                    |  | Burst Average Power (dBm) |       |        | Tune-up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | Frame-Average Power (dBm) |       |        | Tune-up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|
| TX Channel                     |  | 128                       | 189   | 251    |                           | 128                       | 189   | 251    |                           |
| Frequency (MHz)                |  | 824.2                     | 836.4 | 848.8  |                           | 824.2                     | 836.4 | 848.8  |                           |
| GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1    |  | 31.99                     | 31.75 | 31.85  | 32.5                      | 22.99                     | 22.75 | 22.85  | 23.5                      |
| GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1   |  | 31.98                     | 31.73 | 31.83  | 32.5                      | 22.98                     | 22.73 | 22.83  | 23.5                      |
| GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 30.36                     | 30.51 | 30.01  | 31                        | 24.36                     | 24.51 | 24.01  | 25                        |
| GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 29.21                     | 29.27 | 29.45  | 30                        | 24.95                     | 25.01 | 25.19  | 25.74                     |
| GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 26.83                     | 27.02 | 27.10  | 27.5                      | 23.83                     | 24.02 | 24.10  | 24.5                      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5  |  | 26.07                     | 26.04 | 26.15  | 26.5                      | 17.07                     | 17.04 | 17.15  | 17.5                      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 25.34                     | 25.42 | 25.54  | 26                        | 19.34                     | 19.42 | 19.54  | 20                        |
| EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 23.18                     | 23.25 | 23.44  | 24                        | 18.92                     | 18.99 | 19.18  | 19.74                     |
| EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 22.03                     | 22.15 | 22.32  | 22.5                      | 19.03                     | 19.15 | 19.32  | 19.5                      |
| Band GSM1900                   |  | Burst Average Power (dBm) |       |        | Tune-up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | Frame-Average Power (dBm) |       |        | Tune-up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) |
| TX Channel                     |  | 512                       | 661   | 810    |                           | 512                       | 661   | 810    |                           |
| Frequency (MHz)                |  | 1850.2                    | 1880  | 1909.8 |                           | 1850.2                    | 1880  | 1909.8 |                           |
| GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1    |  | 28.89                     | 28.82 | 28.93  | 29.5                      | 19.89                     | 19.82 | 19.93  | 20.5                      |
| GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1   |  | 28.87                     | 28.82 | 28.91  | 29.5                      | 19.87                     | 19.82 | 19.91  | 20.5                      |
| GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 27.59                     | 27.57 | 27.66  | 28                        | 21.59                     | 21.57 | 21.66  | 22                        |
| GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 26.58                     | 26.58 | 26.66  | 27                        | 22.32                     | 22.32 | 22.40  | 22.74                     |
| GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1  |  | 24.87                     | 24.90 | 24.93  | 25.5                      | 21.87                     | 21.90 | 21.93  | 22.5                      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5  |  | 24.82                     | 24.82 | 24.84  | 25.5                      | 15.82                     | 15.82 | 15.84  | 16.5                      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 24.76                     | 24.71 | 24.73  | 25.5                      | 18.76                     | 18.71 | 18.73  | 19.5                      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 22.70                     | 22.66 | 22.68  | 23.0                      | 18.44                     | 18.40 | 18.42  | 18.74                     |
| EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5 |  | 21.69                     | 21.60 | 21.63  | 22                        | 18.69                     | 18.60 | 18.63  | 19                        |

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.

The calculated method are shown as below:

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

**Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)**

| Band GSM850                    | Burst Average Power (dBm) |       |              | Tune-up | Frame-Average Power (dBm) |       |              | Tune-up |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|
| TX Channel                     | 128                       | 189   | 251          | Limit   | 128                       | 189   | 251          | Limit   |
| Frequency (MHz)                | 824.2                     | 836.4 | 848.8        | (dBm)   | 824.2                     | 836.4 | 848.8        | (dBm)   |
| GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1    | 26.03                     | 26.15 | <b>26.33</b> | 26.5    | 17.03                     | 17.15 | 17.33        | 17.5    |
| GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1   | 26.01                     | 26.15 | 26.31        | 26.5    | 17.01                     | 17.15 | 17.31        | 17.5    |
| GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1  | 23.39                     | 23.52 | 23.73        | 24      | 17.39                     | 17.52 | 17.73        | 18      |
| GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1  | 21.82                     | 21.96 | 22.16        | 22.5    | 17.56                     | 17.70 | <b>17.90</b> | 18.24   |
| GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1  | 20.24                     | 20.36 | 20.48        | 21      | 17.24                     | 17.36 | 17.48        | 18      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5  | 25.62                     | 25.70 | 25.81        | 26      | 16.62                     | 16.70 | 16.81        | 17      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 22.97                     | 23.01 | 23.19        | 23.5    | 16.97                     | 17.01 | 17.19        | 17.5    |
| EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 21.36                     | 21.35 | 21.57        | 22      | 17.10                     | 17.09 | 17.31        | 17.74   |
| EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 19.67                     | 19.74 | 19.86        | 20.5    | 16.67                     | 16.74 | 16.86        | 17.5    |
| Band GSM1900                   | Burst Average Power (dBm) |       |              | Tune-up | Frame-Average Power (dBm) |       |              | Tune-up |
| TX Channel                     | 512                       | 661   | 810          | Limit   | 512                       | 661   | 810          | Limit   |
| Frequency (MHz)                | 1850.2                    | 1880  | 1909.8       | (dBm)   | 1850.2                    | 1880  | 1909.8       | (dBm)   |
| GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1    | 21.90                     | 21.96 | <b>21.99</b> | 22.5    | 12.90                     | 12.96 | 12.99        | 13.5    |
| GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1   | 21.90                     | 21.95 | 21.98        | 22.5    | 12.90                     | 12.95 | 12.98        | 13.5    |
| GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1  | 18.90                     | 18.91 | 18.96        | 19.5    | 12.90                     | 12.91 | 12.96        | 13.5    |
| GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1  | 17.73                     | 17.72 | 17.76        | 18.0    | 13.47                     | 13.46 | <b>13.50</b> | 13.74   |
| GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1  | 16.19                     | 16.21 | 16.26        | 16.5    | 13.19                     | 13.21 | 13.26        | 13.5    |
| EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5  | 21.53                     | 21.52 | 21.53        | 22      | 12.53                     | 12.52 | 12.53        | 13      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 18.49                     | 18.45 | 18.45        | 19      | 12.49                     | 12.45 | 12.45        | 13      |
| EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 17.42                     | 17.36 | 17.35        | 17.5    | 13.16                     | 13.10 | 13.09        | 13.24   |
| EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5 | 16.11                     | 16.05 | 16.10        | 16.5    | 13.11                     | 13.05 | 13.10        | 13.5    |

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.

The calculated method are shown as below:

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB

Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>**

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH**

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$         | $\beta_d$         | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$<br>(Note 1,<br>Note 2) | CM (dB)<br>(Note 3) | MPR (dB)<br>(Note 3) |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1        | 2/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 2/15              | 4/15                                | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| 2        | 12/15<br>(Note 4) | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 64                | 12/15<br>(Note 4) | 24/15                               | 1.0                 | 0.0                  |
| 3        | 15/15             | 8/15              | 64                | 15/8              | 30/15                               | 1.5                 | 0.5                  |
| 4        | 15/15             | 4/15              | 64                | 15/4              | 30/15                               | 1.5                 | 0.5                  |

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

**Setup Configuration**

**HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - v. Set UE Target Power
  - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH**

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$         | $\beta_d$         | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{HS}$<br>(Note 1) | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(Note 5)<br>(Note 6)         | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(SF) | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(Codes) | CM<br>(dB)<br>(Note 2) | MPR<br>(dB)<br>(Note 2) | AG<br>Index<br>(Note 6) | E-TFCI |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 1        | 11/15<br>(Note 3) | 15/15<br>(Note 3) | 64                | 11/15<br>(Note 3) | 22/15                    | 209/25       | 1309/225                                     | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0                    | 0.0                     | 20                      | 75     |
| 2        | 6/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 6/15              | 12/15                    | 12/15        | 94/75                                        | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0                    | 2.0                     | 12                      | 67     |
| 3        | 15/15             | 9/15              | 64                | 15/9              | 30/15                    | 30/15        | $\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$<br>$\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$ | 4<br>4               | 2                       | 2.0                    | 1.0                     | 15                      | 92     |
| 4        | 2/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 2/15              | 4/15                     | 2/15         | 56/75                                        | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0                    | 2.0                     | 17                      | 71     |
| 5        | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 64                | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 30/15                    | 24/15        | 134/15                                       | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0                    | 0.0                     | 21                      | 81     |

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**Setup Configuration**

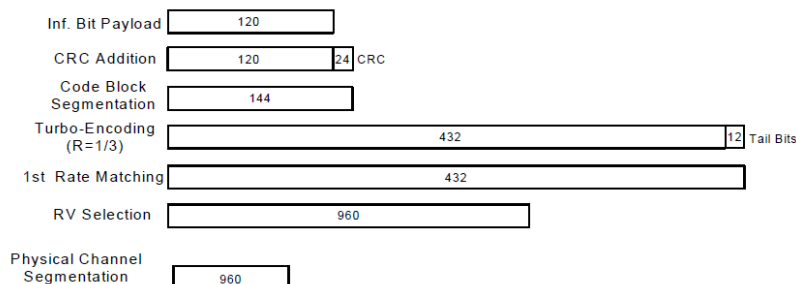
**DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
  - iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
  - iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - v. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
    - a). Subtest 1:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=2/15$
    - b). Subtest 2:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$
    - c). Subtest 3:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=15/8$
    - d). Subtest 4:  $\beta_c/\beta_d=15/4$
  - vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.  
A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12**
**Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                              | Unit      | Value |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate                                                                                                                             | kbps      | 60    |
| Inter-TTI Distance                                                                                                                                     | TTI's     | 1     |
| Number of HARQ Processes                                                                                                                               | Processes | 6     |
| Information Bit Payload ( $N_{INF}$ )                                                                                                                  | Bits      | 120   |
| Number Code Blocks                                                                                                                                     | Blocks    | 1     |
| Binary Channel Bits Per TTI                                                                                                                            | Bits      | 960   |
| Total Available SML's in UE                                                                                                                            | SML's     | 19200 |
| Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.                                                                                                                         | SML's     | 3200  |
| Coding Rate                                                                                                                                            |           | 0.15  |
| Number of Physical Channel Codes                                                                                                                       | Codes     | 1     |
| Modulation                                                                                                                                             |           | QPSK  |
| Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table.               |           |       |
| Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used. |           |       |


**Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)**
**Setup Configuration**

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>**
**General Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

**Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)**

| Band            |             |                    | WCDMA Band V |       |       | WCDMA Band II |       |              | WCDMA Band IV |              |        |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| TX Channel      |             |                    | 4132         | 4182  | 4233  | 9262          | 9400  | 9538         | 1312          | 1413         | 1513   |
| Rx Channel      |             |                    | 4357         | 4407  | 4458  | 9662          | 9800  | 9938         | 1537          | 1638         | 1738   |
| Frequency (MHz) |             |                    | 826.4        | 836.4 | 846.6 | 1852.4        | 1880  | 1907.6       | 1712.4        | 1732.6       | 1752.6 |
| MPR (dB)        | 3GPP Rel 99 | AMR 12.2Kbps       | 23.71        | 23.64 | 23.69 | 22.57         | 22.45 | 22.58        | 22.34         | 22.74        | 22.57  |
|                 | 3GPP Rel 99 | RMC 12.2Kbps       | <b>23.72</b> | 23.66 | 23.71 | 22.59         | 22.47 | <b>22.60</b> | 22.36         | <b>22.76</b> | 22.59  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-1    | 22.49        | 22.71 | 22.82 | 21.53         | 21.34 | 21.57        | 21.48         | 21.63        | 21.43  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-2    | 22.48        | 22.67 | 22.73 | 21.57         | 21.59 | 21.67        | 21.43         | 21.59        | 21.56  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-3    | 22.18        | 22.20 | 22.21 | 21.07         | 21.06 | 21.15        | 21.05         | 21.20        | 21.02  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-4    | 22.08        | 22.25 | 22.22 | 21.03         | 21.09 | 21.15        | 20.93         | 21.21        | 21.05  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-1 | 22.42        | 22.65 | 22.74 | 21.48         | 21.30 | 21.52        | 21.42         | 21.59        | 21.40  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-2 | 22.40        | 22.62 | 22.71 | 21.49         | 21.32 | 21.54        | 21.43         | 21.55        | 21.38  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-3 | 22.11        | 22.15 | 22.15 | 21.03         | 21.02 | 21.11        | 21.03         | 21.15        | 21.00  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-4 | 22.06        | 22.14 | 22.11 | 21.04         | 21.03 | 21.13        | 21.05         | 21.11        | 21.02  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-1    | 21.70        | 21.81 | 22.06 | 22.43         | 21.76 | 22.70        | 21.27         | 21.59        | 21.07  |
| 2               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-2    | 21.17        | 21.35 | 21.41 | 20.82         | 21.22 | 21.50        | 20.49         | 20.32        | 20.42  |
| 1               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-3    | 20.86        | 21.48 | 21.03 | 21.39         | 21.12 | 21.14        | 20.14         | 20.78        | 20.65  |
| 2               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-4    | 21.36        | 21.55 | 21.63 | 21.95         | 21.42 | 21.65        | 20.70         | 21.29        | 20.72  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-5    | 21.69        | 21.90 | 21.99 | 22.03         | 21.90 | 22.14        | 21.03         | 21.21        | 21.15  |

**Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)**

| Band            |             |                    | WCDMA Band V |       |              | WCDMA Band II |              |        | WCDMA Band IV |              |        |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| TX Channel      |             |                    | 4132         | 4182  | 4233         | 9262          | 9400         | 9538   | 1312          | 1413         | 1513   |
| Rx Channel      |             |                    | 4357         | 4407  | 4458         | 9662          | 9800         | 9938   | 1537          | 1638         | 1738   |
| Frequency (MHz) |             |                    | 826.4        | 836.4 | 846.6        | 1852.4        | 1880         | 1907.6 | 1712.4        | 1732.6       | 1752.6 |
| MPR (dB)        | 3GPP Rel 99 | AMR 12.2Kbps       | 17.52        | 17.56 | 17.68        | 14.26         | 14.30        | 13.93  | 14.30         | 14.33        | 13.74  |
|                 | 3GPP Rel 99 | RMC 12.2Kbps       | 17.53        | 17.58 | <b>17.69</b> | 14.29         | <b>14.32</b> | 13.94  | 14.30         | <b>14.34</b> | 13.76  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-1    | 16.35        | 16.45 | 16.49        | 13.40         | 13.54        | 13.03  | 13.38         | 13.41        | 12.79  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-2    | 16.33        | 16.42 | 16.50        | 13.41         | 13.61        | 13.04  | 13.35         | 13.35        | 12.74  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-3    | 16.02        | 16.11 | 16.18        | 13.42         | 13.52        | 13.03  | 12.98         | 12.95        | 12.56  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSDPA Subtest-4    | 16.01        | 16.08 | 16.15        | 13.40         | 13.57        | 13.01  | 12.95         | 12.93        | 12.55  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-1 | 16.30        | 16.42 | 16.45        | 13.38         | 13.58        | 13.05  | 13.37         | 13.38        | 12.72  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-2 | 16.28        | 16.40 | 16.42        | 13.39         | 13.60        | 13.02  | 13.34         | 13.35        | 12.70  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-3 | 16.02        | 16.13 | 16.15        | 13.35         | 13.48        | 13.00  | 12.95         | 12.94        | 12.55  |
| 0.5             | 3GPP Rel 8  | DC-HSDPA Subtest-4 | 16.00        | 16.11 | 16.12        | 13.30         | 13.42        | 12.98  | 12.93         | 12.93        | 12.52  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-1    | 15.83        | 15.88 | 15.96        | 13.12         | 13.23        | 12.82  | 13.18         | 13.15        | 12.59  |
| 2               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-2    | 15.41        | 15.49 | 15.52        | 12.74         | 12.83        | 12.52  | 12.42         | 12.38        | 12.14  |
| 1               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-3    | 15.02        | 15.05 | 15.07        | 12.36         | 12.45        | 12.18  | 12.33         | 12.45        | 12.29  |
| 2               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-4    | 15.55        | 15.58 | 15.63        | 12.88         | 12.93        | 12.64  | 12.85         | 12.92        | 12.84  |
| 0               | 3GPP Rel 6  | HSUPA Subtest-5    | 15.88        | 15.92 | 15.99        | 13.19         | 13.31        | 12.95  | 12.98         | 12.97        | 12.62  |

**<LTE Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

**Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)**
**<LTE Band 5>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20450                 | 20525                    | 20600                  | 23                  | 0        |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 829                   | 836.5                    | 844                    |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.56                 | 22.40                    | 22.45                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.68                 | 22.61                    | 22.69                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.44                 | 22.52                    | 22.38                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.51                 | 21.57                    | 21.63                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.56                 | 21.57                    | 21.61                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 21.52                 | 21.49                    | 21.55                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.52                 | 21.63                    | 21.60                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.63                 | 21.91                    | 21.28                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 21.87                 | 21.93                    | 21.92                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.77                 | 21.83                    | 21.76                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.54                 | 20.61                    | 20.75                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.62                 | 20.62                    | 20.64                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 20.56                 | 20.46                    | 20.59                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.45                 | 20.70                    | 20.43                  | 23                  | 0        |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20425                 | 20525                    | 20625                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 826.5                 | 836.5                    | 846.5                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.51                 | 22.60                    | 22.60                  | 23                  | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 22.32                 | 22.58                    | 22.58                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.56                 | 22.41                    | 22.42                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 21.54                 | 21.53                    | 21.49                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 21.50                 | 21.51                    | 21.52                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 11        | 21.63                 | 21.61                    | 21.51                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.53                 | 21.61                    | 21.50                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.73                 | 21.86                    | 21.75                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 12        | 21.91                 | 21.88                    | 21.79                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 21.88                 | 21.58                    | 21.71                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 0         | 20.57                 | 20.59                    | 20.51                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 6         | 20.53                 | 20.55                    | 20.42                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 11        | 20.57                 | 20.57                    | 20.46                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.54                 | 20.60                    | 20.54                  |                     |          |

| Channel         |       |    |    | 20415 | 20525 | 20635 | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | MPR<br>(dB)        |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 825.5 | 836.5 | 847.5 |                           |                    |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.41 | 22.52 | 22.56 | 23                        | 0                  |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 7  | 22.50 | 22.36 | 22.59 |                           |                    |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 14 | 22.45 | 22.29 | 22.41 |                           |                    |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 0  | 21.48 | 21.58 | 21.53 | 22                        | 0-1                |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 4  | 21.58 | 21.65 | 21.53 |                           |                    |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 7  | 21.52 | 21.62 | 21.60 |                           |                    |
| 3               | QPSK  | 15 | 0  | 21.50 | 21.60 | 21.40 | 22                        | 0-1                |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.78 | 21.84 | 21.89 |                           |                    |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 7  | 21.85 | 21.88 | 21.84 |                           |                    |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 14 | 21.89 | 21.69 | 21.25 | 21                        | 0-2                |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 0  | 20.63 | 20.76 | 20.51 |                           |                    |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 4  | 20.56 | 20.73 | 20.62 |                           |                    |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 7  | 20.69 | 20.70 | 20.52 | 21                        | 0-2                |
| 3               | 16QAM | 15 | 0  | 20.32 | 20.76 | 20.39 |                           |                    |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 20407 | 20525 | 20643 | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | Target MPR<br>(dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 824.7 | 836.5 | 848.3 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.31 | 22.42 | 22.57 | 23                        | 0                  |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 2  | 22.57 | 22.50 | 22.52 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 5  | 22.56 | 22.31 | 22.28 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 0  | 22.36 | 22.45 | 22.50 | 22                        | 0-1                |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 1  | 22.51 | 22.63 | 22.47 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 2  | 22.21 | 22.45 | 22.44 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 6  | 0  | 21.61 | 21.60 | 21.56 | 22                        | 0-1                |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.54 | 21.61 | 21.82 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 2  | 21.84 | 21.74 | 21.82 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 5  | 21.36 | 21.79 | 21.81 | 22                        | 0-1                |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 0  | 21.25 | 21.90 | 21.76 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 1  | 21.56 | 21.92 | 21.84 |                           |                    |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 2  | 21.56 | 21.37 | 21.83 | 21                        | 0-2                |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 20.44 | 20.51 | 20.28 |                           |                    |

**<LTE Band 4>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20050                 | 20175                    | 20300                  | 23                  | 0        |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1720                  | 1732.5                   | 1745                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.60                 | 22.66                    | 22.63                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.58                 | 22.46                    | 22.58                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.41                 | 22.29                    | 22.13                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.53                 | 21.56                    | 21.33                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 21.39                 | 21.31                    | 21.39                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 21.21                 | 21.29                    | 21.17                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.42                 | 21.44                    | 21.37                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.97                 | 21.92                    | 21.59                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.60                 | 21.30                    | 21.41                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 21.44                 | 21.44                    | 21.44                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.45                 | 20.50                    | 20.37                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 20.36                 | 20.35                    | 20.35                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 20.21                 | 20.29                    | 20.14                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.48                 | 20.56                    | 20.23                  | 23                  | 0        |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20025                 | 20175                    | 20325                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1717.5                | 1732.5                   | 1747.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.41                 | 22.58                    | 22.48                  | 23                  | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 22.34                 | 22.55                    | 22.35                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 22.32                 | 22.33                    | 21.99                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 21.63                 | 21.41                    | 21.43                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 21.51                 | 21.26                    | 21.38                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 21.43                 | 21.29                    | 21.24                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 21.45                 | 21.33                    | 21.31                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.88                 | 21.86                    | 21.53                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 21.71                 | 21.18                    | 21.47                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 21.42                 | 21.12                    | 21.06                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 20.47                 | 20.44                    | 20.45                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 20.48                 | 20.29                    | 20.22                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 20.52                 | 20.31                    | 20.13                  | 23                  | 0        |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.39                 | 20.44                    | 20.22                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20000                 | 20175                    | 20350                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1715                  | 1732.5                   | 1750                   |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.45                 | 22.33                    | 22.50                  | 23                  | 0        |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.39                 | 22.65                    | 22.36                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.40                 | 22.36                    | 22.27                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.48                 | 21.35                    | 21.40                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.43                 | 21.30                    | 21.32                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 21.28                 | 21.29                    | 21.24                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.33                 | 21.33                    | 21.27                  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.81                 | 21.29                    | 21.79                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 21.58                 | 21.24                    | 21.59                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.49                 | 21.70                    | 21.37                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.36                 | 20.55                    | 20.45                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.57                 | 20.50                    | 20.38                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 20.40                 | 20.35                    | 20.32                  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.38                 | 20.35                    | 20.34                  |                     |          |



# FCC SAR Test Report

Report No. : FA542707

| Channel         |       |    |    | 19975  | 20175  | 20375  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1712.5 | 1732.5 | 1752.5 |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.26  | 22.23  | 22.29  | 23                  | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 12 | 22.34  | 22.53  | 22.22  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 22.38  | 22.20  | 22.28  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 0  | 21.44  | 21.37  | 21.33  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 6  | 21.40  | 21.21  | 21.23  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 11 | 21.38  | 21.19  | 21.21  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 21.36  | 21.29  | 21.24  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.57  | 21.50  | 21.63  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 12 | 21.55  | 21.56  | 21.46  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 21.66  | 21.55  | 21.32  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 0  | 20.39  | 20.33  | 20.22  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 6  | 20.35  | 20.32  | 20.24  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 11 | 20.33  | 20.31  | 20.24  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 20.41  | 20.50  | 20.33  |                     |          |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 19965  | 20175  | 20385  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1711.5 | 1732.5 | 1753.5 |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.63  | 22.34  | 22.32  | 23                  | 0        |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 7  | 22.52  | 22.53  | 22.42  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 14 | 22.32  | 22.42  | 22.26  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 0  | 21.39  | 21.31  | 21.26  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 4  | 21.46  | 21.32  | 21.33  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 7  | 21.46  | 21.30  | 21.26  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 15 | 0  | 21.33  | 21.25  | 21.27  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.88  | 21.48  | 21.63  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 7  | 21.79  | 21.52  | 21.46  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 14 | 21.66  | 21.33  | 21.48  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 0  | 20.55  | 20.47  | 20.41  | 21                  | 0-2      |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 4  | 20.54  | 20.48  | 20.31  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 7  | 20.54  | 20.20  | 20.34  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 15 | 0  | 20.20  | 20.30  | 20.29  |                     |          |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 19957  | 20175  | 20393  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1710.7 | 1732.5 | 1754.3 |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.52  | 22.17  | 22.28  | 23                  | 0        |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 2  | 22.47  | 22.45  | 22.12  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 5  | 22.45  | 22.36  | 22.17  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 0  | 22.42  | 22.31  | 22.19  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 1  | 22.41  | 22.40  | 22.19  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 2  | 22.45  | 22.38  | 22.22  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 6  | 0  | 21.32  | 21.29  | 21.13  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.74  | 21.18  | 21.26  | 22                  | 0-1      |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 2  | 21.70  | 21.24  | 21.53  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 5  | 21.18  | 21.62  | 21.42  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 0  | 21.50  | 21.05  | 21.12  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 1  | 21.59  | 21.59  | 21.47  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 2  | 21.71  | 21.55  | 21.46  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 20.35  | 20.14  | 19.95  | 21                  | 0-2      |

**<LTE Band 7>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20850                 | 21100                    | 21350                  | 23.5                | 0        |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2510                  | 2535                     | 2560                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.69                 | 22.80                    | 22.84                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.59                 | 22.79                    | 22.64                  | 22.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.54                 | 22.78                    | 22.60                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.72                 | 21.77                    | 21.92                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 21.57                 | 21.75                    | 21.68                  | 22.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 21.52                 | 21.71                    | 21.67                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.67                 | 21.80                    | 21.90                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.92                 | 21.78                    | 22.40                  | 22.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 22.08                 | 22.17                    | 21.95                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 21.80                 | 22.08                    | 21.88                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.68                 | 20.66                    | 20.87                  | 21.5                | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 20.55                 | 20.67                    | 20.54                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 20.49                 | 20.72                    | 20.61                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.61                 | 20.67                    | 20.73                  | 21.5                | 0-2      |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20825                 | 21100                    | 21375                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2507.5                | 2535                     | 2562.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.65                 | 22.58                    | 22.73                  | 23.5                | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 22.76                 | 22.59                    | 22.61                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 22.61                 | 22.61                    | 22.60                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 21.68                 | 21.77                    | 21.77                  | 22.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 21.49                 | 21.69                    | 21.69                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 21.51                 | 21.70                    | 21.62                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 21.61                 | 21.78                    | 21.73                  | 22.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.10                 | 21.65                    | 22.35                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 21.54                 | 21.64                    | 22.00                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 21.74                 | 22.20                    | 21.43                  | 21.5                | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 20.74                 | 20.75                    | 20.90                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 20.51                 | 20.69                    | 20.72                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 20.61                 | 20.74                    | 20.70                  | 21.5                | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.57                 | 20.70                    | 20.71                  |                     |          |

| Channel         |       |    |    | 20800  | 21100 | 21400  | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | MPR<br>(dB) |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|--------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 2505   | 2535  | 2565   |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 22.44  | 22.57 | 22.76  | 23.5                      | 0           |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 22.60  | 22.65 | 22.46  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 49 | 22.35  | 22.64 | 22.65  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 21.65  | 21.65 | 21.75  | 22.5                      | 0-1         |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 12 | 21.62  | 21.77 | 21.71  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 24 | 21.55  | 21.70 | 21.65  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 50 | 0  | 21.60  | 21.65 | 21.65  | 22.5                      | 0-1         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.60  | 21.74 | 21.80  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 22.34  | 21.56 | 21.52  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 49 | 21.69  | 21.80 | 21.63  | 21.5                      | 0-2         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 20.73  | 20.74 | 20.60  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.76  | 20.63 | 20.52  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 24 | 20.49  | 20.69 | 20.56  | 21.5                      | 0-2         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 50 | 0  | 20.64  | 20.68 | 20.65  |                           |             |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 20775  | 21100 | 21425  | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | MPR<br>(dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 2502.5 | 2535  | 2567.5 |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 21.75  | 21.76 | 21.95  | 23.5                      | 0           |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 12 | 21.89  | 21.80 | 22.12  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 21.86  | 21.88 | 21.89  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 0  | 20.84  | 20.95 | 21.06  | 22.5                      | 0-1         |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 6  | 20.91  | 20.89 | 20.95  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 11 | 20.91  | 20.96 | 21.00  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 20.89  | 21.07 | 21.02  | 22.5                      | 0-1         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 21.14  | 21.20 | 21.20  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 12 | 21.12  | 21.12 | 21.24  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 21.08  | 21.19 | 21.13  | 21.5                      | 0-2         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 0  | 19.86  | 19.95 | 20.33  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 6  | 19.94  | 19.97 | 19.98  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 11 | 19.97  | 19.97 | 19.78  | 21.5                      | 0-2         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 20.03  | 20.14 | 20.16  |                           |             |

**Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)**
**<LTE Band 5>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20450                 | 20525                    | 20600                  | 15.5                | 0        |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 829                   | 836.5                    | 844                    |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 14.65                 | 14.64                    | 14.46                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 15.21                 | 14.69                    | 14.85                  | 15.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 14.65                 | 14.43                    | 14.50                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 14.88                 | 14.67                    | 14.73                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 14.74                 | 14.65                    | 14.72                  | 15.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 14.55                 | 14.56                    | 14.61                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 14.70                 | 14.64                    | 14.68                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 14.94                 | 14.80                    | 14.80                  | 15.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 15.01                 | 14.86                    | 15.08                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 14.56                 | 14.33                    | 14.81                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 14.90                 | 14.70                    | 14.71                  | 15.5                | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 14.76                 | 14.80                    | 14.74                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 14.76                 | 14.57                    | 14.67                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 14.74                 | 14.56                    | 14.70                  | 15.5                | 0-2      |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20425                 | 20525                    | 20625                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 826.5                 | 836.5                    | 846.5                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 15.03                 | 14.80                    | 15.06                  | 15.5                | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 14.88                 | 14.84                    | 14.71                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 14.80                 | 14.58                    | 14.64                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 15.00                 | 14.65                    | 14.96                  | 15.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 14.75                 | 14.58                    | 14.83                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 11        | 14.79                 | 14.57                    | 14.80                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 14.90                 | 14.60                    | 14.83                  | 15.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 15.20                 | 15.09                    | 15.15                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 12        | 15.06                 | 14.92                    | 15.08                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 15.02                 | 14.81                    | 14.95                  | 15.5                | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 0         | 15.02                 | 14.73                    | 15.06                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 6         | 14.89                 | 14.60                    | 14.87                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 11        | 14.81                 | 14.62                    | 14.92                  | 15.5                | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 14.88                 | 14.62                    | 14.94                  |                     |          |

| Channel         |       |    |    | 20415 | 20525 | 20635 | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB)        |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 825.5 | 836.5 | 847.5 |                     |                 |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 14.77 | 14.63 | 14.84 | 15.5                | 0               |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 7  | 14.96 | 14.68 | 14.71 |                     |                 |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 14 | 14.77 | 14.55 | 14.63 |                     |                 |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 0  | 14.73 | 14.65 | 14.83 | 15.5                | 0-1             |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 4  | 14.72 | 14.61 | 14.73 |                     |                 |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 7  | 14.69 | 14.57 | 14.65 |                     |                 |
| 3               | QPSK  | 15 | 0  | 14.73 | 14.57 | 14.79 |                     |                 |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 15.04 | 14.99 | 15.11 | 15.5                | 0-1             |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 7  | 14.94 | 14.79 | 14.94 |                     |                 |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 14 | 15.01 | 14.96 | 14.80 |                     |                 |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 0  | 14.82 | 14.73 | 14.94 | 15.5                | 0-2             |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 4  | 14.80 | 14.69 | 14.78 |                     |                 |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 7  | 14.75 | 14.74 | 14.81 |                     |                 |
| 3               | 16QAM | 15 | 0  | 14.81 | 14.82 | 14.86 |                     |                 |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 20407 | 20525 | 20643 | Tune up Limit (dBm) | Target MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 824.7 | 836.5 | 848.3 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 14.52 | 14.63 | 14.60 | 15.5                | 0               |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 2  | 14.61 | 14.82 | 14.87 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 5  | 14.57 | 14.53 | 14.38 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 0  | 14.59 | 14.64 | 14.57 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 1  | 14.73 | 14.83 | 14.78 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 2  | 14.62 | 14.58 | 14.65 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 6  | 0  | 14.59 | 14.70 | 14.63 | 15.5                | 0-1             |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 14.86 | 14.95 | 14.86 | 15.5                | 0-1             |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 2  | 14.91 | 14.84 | 14.82 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 5  | 14.85 | 14.92 | 14.79 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 0  | 14.83 | 14.82 | 14.72 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 1  | 14.67 | 14.80 | 14.73 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 2  | 14.87 | 14.92 | 14.77 |                     |                 |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 14.62 | 14.48 | 14.59 | 15.5                | 0-2             |



**<LTE Band 4>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20050                 | 20175                    | 20300                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1720                  | 1732.5                   | 1745                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 14.30                 | 14.30                    | 14.25                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 14.35                 | 14.45                    | 14.26                  | 15                  | 0        |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 13.97                 | 13.80                    | 13.78                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 13.45                 | 13.48                    | 13.02                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 13.44                 | 13.27                    | 12.98                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 13.40                 | 12.91                    | 12.80                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 13.35                 | 13.36                    | 12.93                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 13.88                 | 13.79                    | 13.22                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 13.98                 | 13.44                    | 13.17                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 13.25                 | 13.30                    | 13.12                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 12.76                 | 12.70                    | 12.05                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 12.80                 | 12.40                    | 12.01                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 12.52                 | 11.94                    | 11.83                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 12.56                 | 12.28                    | 11.95                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20025                 | 20175                    | 20325                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1717.5                | 1732.5                   | 1747.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 14.24                 | 14.28                    | 13.92                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 14.09                 | 14.05                    | 13.97                  | 15                  | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 13.95                 | 13.95                    | 13.96                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 13.89                 | 13.51                    | 13.06                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 13.77                 | 13.31                    | 13.02                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 13.81                 | 13.06                    | 12.86                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 13.78                 | 13.25                    | 12.93                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 13.76                 | 13.94                    | 13.24                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 13.88                 | 13.42                    | 13.27                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 13.93                 | 13.14                    | 13.34                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 12.91                 | 12.53                    | 12.08                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 12.79                 | 12.33                    | 12.05                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 12.84                 | 12.08                    | 11.90                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 12.82                 | 12.35                    | 11.96                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20000                 | 20175                    | 20350                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 1715                  | 1732.5                   | 1750                   |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 14.11                 | 14.14                    | 14.10                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 14.25                 | 14.13                    | 14.09                  | 15                  | 0        |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 14.01                 | 13.87                    | 14.00                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 13.70                 | 13.26                    | 12.99                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 13.71                 | 13.18                    | 12.93                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 13.63                 | 13.02                    | 12.85                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 13.62                 | 13.09                    | 12.84                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 13.81                 | 13.42                    | 12.90                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 13.95                 | 13.49                    | 13.30                  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 13.69                 | 12.99                    | 12.91                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 12.73                 | 12.30                    | 12.01                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 12.74                 | 12.22                    | 11.98                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 12.67                 | 12.06                    | 11.89                  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 12.65                 | 12.23                    | 11.89                  |                     |          |



# FCC SAR Test Report

Report No. : FA542707

| Channel         |       |    |    | 19975  | 20175  | 20375  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1712.5 | 1732.5 | 1752.5 |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 14.17  | 14.02  | 14.15  | 15                  | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 12 | 14.12  | 14.04  | 13.79  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 14.11  | 13.95  | 14.07  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 0  | 13.93  | 13.33  | 13.05  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 6  | 13.70  | 13.12  | 12.91  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 11 | 13.81  | 13.18  | 12.93  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 13.87  | 13.19  | 12.91  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 13.97  | 13.79  | 13.52  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 12 | 13.92  | 13.45  | 13.22  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 13.78  | 13.51  | 13.46  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 0  | 12.96  | 12.36  | 12.10  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 6  | 12.73  | 12.26  | 11.98  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 11 | 12.85  | 12.22  | 11.99  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 12.91  | 12.23  | 11.96  |                     |          |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 19965  | 20175  | 20385  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1711.5 | 1732.5 | 1753.5 |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 14.02  | 14.05  | 13.98  | 15                  | 0        |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 7  | 14.01  | 14.12  | 13.88  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 1  | 14 | 14.03  | 14.19  | 13.96  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 0  | 13.75  | 13.14  | 12.91  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 4  | 13.73  | 13.05  | 12.91  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 8  | 7  | 13.77  | 13.01  | 12.95  |                     |          |
| 3               | QPSK  | 15 | 0  | 13.72  | 13.08  | 12.95  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 13.96  | 13.60  | 13.27  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 7  | 13.99  | 13.43  | 13.21  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 1  | 14 | 13.97  | 13.39  | 13.31  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 0  | 12.85  | 12.34  | 12.02  | 13                  | 0-2      |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 4  | 12.82  | 12.24  | 12.01  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 8  | 7  | 12.87  | 12.19  | 12.05  |                     |          |
| 3               | 16QAM | 15 | 0  | 12.76  | 12.23  | 12.01  |                     |          |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 19957  | 20175  | 20393  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 1710.7 | 1732.5 | 1754.3 |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 14.09  | 14.02  | 14.07  | 15                  | 0        |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 2  | 14.29  | 14.19  | 14.04  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 1  | 5  | 14.06  | 13.87  | 13.95  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 0  | 14.06  | 14.04  | 14.00  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 1  | 14.12  | 14.05  | 13.98  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 3  | 2  | 14.13  | 14.02  | 14.02  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | QPSK  | 6  | 0  | 13.60  | 13.01  | 12.94  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 13.76  | 13.35  | 13.26  | 14                  | 0-1      |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 2  | 13.56  | 13.38  | 13.30  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 1  | 5  | 13.78  | 13.24  | 13.28  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 0  | 13.46  | 13.08  | 13.07  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 1  | 13.50  | 13.10  | 13.06  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 3  | 2  | 13.26  | 13.08  | 13.07  |                     |          |
| 1.4             | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 12.39  | 12.19  | 12.04  | 13                  | 0-2      |

**<LTE Band 7>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20850                 | 21100                    | 21350                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2510                  | 2535                     | 2560                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 10.56                 | 10.81                    | 11.54                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 10.95                 | 10.82                    | 11.65                  | 12                  | 0        |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 10.88                 | 10.80                    | 10.98                  | 11                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 10.04                 | 9.94                     | 10.80                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 10.03                 | 9.91                     | 10.64                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 10.02                 | 9.85                     | 10.18                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 10.08                 | 9.80                     | 10.55                  | 11                  | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 9.94                  | 10.20                    | 10.90                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 10.36                 | 10.27                    | 10.95                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 10.23                 | 10.25                    | 10.52                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 8.85                  | 9.04                     | 9.83                   | 10                  | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 9.14                  | 8.95                     | 9.67                   |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 9.13                  | 8.89                     | 9.21                   |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 9.06                  | 8.91                     | 9.57                   |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 20825                 | 21100                    | 21375                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2507.5                | 2535                     | 2562.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 10.81                 | 11.24                    | 11.64                  | 12                  | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 10.93                 | 10.83                    | 11.63                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 11.50                 | 11.22                    | 11.62                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 9.90                  | 10.19                    | 10.95                  | 11                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 10.02                 | 9.92                     | 10.53                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 10.35                 | 9.95                     | 10.50                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 10.18                 | 10.02                    | 10.55                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 10.35                 | 10.63                    | 10.89                  | 11                  | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 10.35                 | 10.15                    | 10.68                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 10.93                 | 10.55                    | 10.61                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 9.01                  | 9.22                     | 9.99                   | 10                  | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 9.05                  | 8.95                     | 9.59                   |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 9.38                  | 8.98                     | 9.49                   |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 9.21                  | 9.04                     | 9.59                   |                     |          |

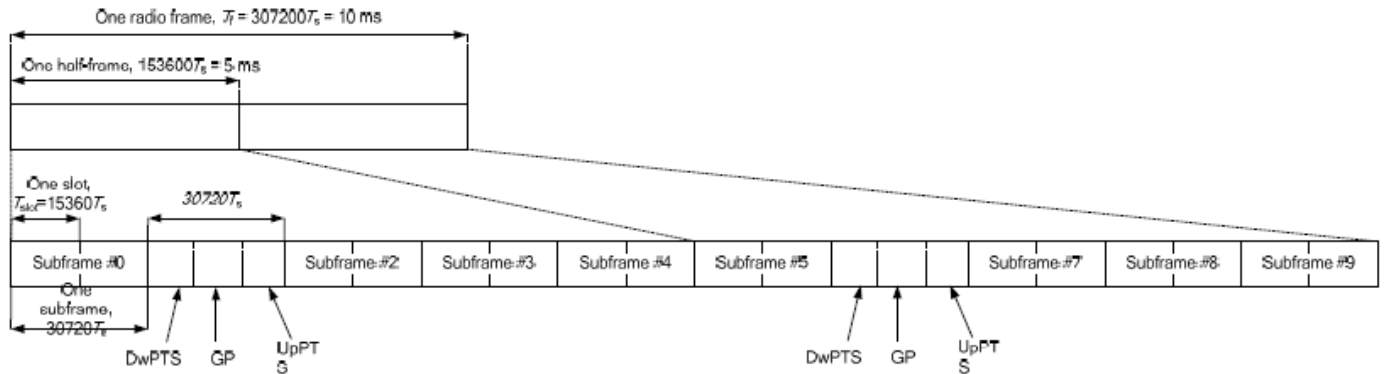
| Channel         |       |    |    | 20800  | 21100 | 21400  | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | MPR<br>(dB) |
|-----------------|-------|----|----|--------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 2505   | 2535  | 2565   |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 10.40  | 10.77 | 11.36  | 12                        | 0           |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 10.94  | 10.86 | 11.29  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 1  | 49 | 10.76  | 10.57 | 10.89  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 9.68   | 9.87  | 10.46  | 11                        | 0-1         |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 12 | 9.98   | 9.92  | 10.23  |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 25 | 24 | 9.91   | 9.79  | 9.92   |                           |             |
| 10              | QPSK  | 50 | 0  | 9.85   | 9.76  | 10.14  | 11                        | 0-1         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 9.89   | 10.10 | 10.69  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 10.23  | 10.19 | 10.61  |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 1  | 49 | 10.05  | 9.88  | 10.52  | 10                        | 0-2         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 8.70   | 8.90  | 9.49   |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 9.01   | 8.95  | 9.28   |                           |             |
| 10              | 16QAM | 25 | 24 | 8.95   | 8.83  | 8.97   | 10                        | 0-2         |
| 10              | 16QAM | 50 | 0  | 8.90   | 8.81  | 9.18   |                           |             |
| Channel         |       |    |    | 20775  | 21100 | 21425  | Tune up<br>Limit<br>(dBm) | MPR<br>(dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |       |    |    | 2502.5 | 2535  | 2567.5 |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 10.86  | 11.21 | 11.43  | 12                        | 0           |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 12 | 10.71  | 10.82 | 10.85  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 1  | 24 | 11.13  | 11.09 | 10.81  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 0  | 9.81   | 10.05 | 10.31  | 11                        | 0-1         |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 6  | 9.72   | 9.94  | 10.00  |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 12 | 11 | 9.89   | 9.89  | 9.85   |                           |             |
| 5               | QPSK  | 25 | 0  | 9.82   | 10.03 | 10.06  | 11                        | 0-1         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 10.26  | 10.50 | 10.72  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 12 | 10.00  | 10.15 | 10.38  |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 1  | 24 | 10.43  | 10.38 | 10.29  | 10                        | 0-2         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 0  | 8.84   | 9.08  | 9.36   |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 6  | 8.76   | 8.97  | 9.05   |                           |             |
| 5               | 16QAM | 12 | 11 | 8.94   | 8.93  | 8.90   | 10                        | 0-2         |
| 5               | 16QAM | 25 | 0  | 8.86   | 9.05  | 9.10   |                           |             |

**<TDD LTE SAR Measurement>**

TDD LTE configuration setup for SAR measurement

SAR was tested with a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by 3GPP.

- 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations
- "special subframe S" contains both uplink and downlink transmissions, it has been taken into consideration to determine the transmission duty factor according to the worst case uplink and downlink cyclic prefix requirements for UpPTS
- Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The Anritsu MT8820C (firmware: #22.52#004) was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.



**Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity).**

**Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.**

| Uplink-downlink configuration | Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity | Subframe number |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                               |                                             | 0               | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 0                             | 5 ms                                        | D               | S | U | U | U | D | S | U | U | U |
| 1                             | 5 ms                                        | D               | S | U | U | D | D | S | U | U | D |
| 2                             | 5 ms                                        | D               | S | U | D | D | D | S | U | D | D |
| 3                             | 10 ms                                       | D               | S | U | U | U | D | D | D | D | D |
| 4                             | 10 ms                                       | D               | S | U | U | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| 5                             | 10 ms                                       | D               | S | U | D | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| 6                             | 5 ms                                        | D               | S | U | U | U | D | S | U | U | D |

**Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).**

| Special subframe configuration | Normal cyclic prefix in downlink |                                |                                  | Extended cyclic prefix in downlink |                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                | DwPTS                            | UpPTS                          |                                  | DwPTS                              | UpPTS                          |                                  |
|                                |                                  | Normal cyclic prefix in uplink | Extended cyclic prefix in uplink |                                    | Normal cyclic prefix in uplink | Extended cyclic prefix in uplink |
| 0                              | $6592 \cdot T_s$                 | $2192 \cdot T_s$               | $2560 \cdot T_s$                 | $7680 \cdot T_s$                   | $2192 \cdot T_s$               | $2560 \cdot T_s$                 |
| 1                              | $19760 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | $20480 \cdot T_s$                  |                                |                                  |
| 2                              | $21952 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | $23040 \cdot T_s$                  |                                |                                  |
| 3                              | $24144 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | $25600 \cdot T_s$                  |                                |                                  |
| 4                              | $26336 \cdot T_s$                | $4384 \cdot T_s$               | $5120 \cdot T_s$                 | $7680 \cdot T_s$                   | $4384 \cdot T_s$               | $5120 \cdot T_s$                 |
| 5                              | $6592 \cdot T_s$                 |                                |                                  | $20480 \cdot T_s$                  |                                |                                  |
| 6                              | $19760 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | $23040 \cdot T_s$                  |                                |                                  |
| 7                              | $21952 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | $12800 \cdot T_s$                  | -                              | -                                |
| 8                              | $24144 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | -                                  |                                |                                  |
| 9                              | $13168 \cdot T_s$                |                                |                                  | -                                  |                                |                                  |

| Special subframe (30720·T <sub>s</sub> ): Normal cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS) |                                |                                |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                                    | Special subframe configuration | Normal cyclic prefix in uplink | Extended cyclic prefix in uplink |
| Uplink duty factor in one special subframe                                         | 0~4                            | 7.13%                          | 8.33%                            |
|                                                                                    | 5~9                            | 14.3%                          | 16.7%                            |

| Special subframe(30720·T <sub>s</sub> ): Extended cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS) |                                |                                |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                                     | Special subframe configuration | Normal cyclic prefix in uplink | Extended cyclic prefix in uplink |
| Uplink duty factor in one special subframe                                          | 0~3                            | 7.13%                          | 8.33%                            |
|                                                                                     | 4~7                            | 14.3%                          | 16.7%                            |

The highest duty factor is resulted from:

- Uplink-downlink configuration: 0. In a half-frame consisted of 5 subframes, uplink operation is in 3 uplink subframes and 1 special subframe.
- special subframe configuration: 5-9 for normal cyclic prefix in downlink, 4-7 for extended cyclic prefix in downlink
- for special subframe with extended cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is:  
 $(3+0.167)/5 = 63.3\%$
- for special subframe with normal cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is:  
 $(3+0.143)/5 = 62.9\%$
- For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix  $63.3\%/62.9\% = 1.006$  is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The scaled TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)\* Tune-up Scaling Factor\* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.

**Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)**
**<LTE Band 38>**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37850                 | 38000                    | 38150                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2580                  | 2595                     | 2610                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.17                 | 22.00                    | 22.06                  | 22.5                | 0        |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 22.27                 | 22.05                    | 22.12                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 21.88                 | 21.81                    | 21.84                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.36                 | 21.16                    | 21.31                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 21.31                 | 21.10                    | 21.20                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 21.12                 | 21.06                    | 21.05                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.27                 | 21.08                    | 21.20                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.32                 | 21.30                    | 21.15                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.26                 | 21.04                    | 21.03                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 20.96                 | 21.26                    | 20.92                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.33                 | 20.09                    | 20.19                  | 20.5                | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 20.30                 | 19.96                    | 20.07                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 20.08                 | 19.93                    | 19.94                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.17                 | 20.02                    | 20.07                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37825                 | 38000                    | 38175                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2577.5                | 2595                     | 2612.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.15                 | 22.09                    | 22.11                  | 22.5                | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 22.10                 | 21.99                    | 21.90                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 22.06                 | 22.12                    | 21.96                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 21.29                 | 21.05                    | 21.22                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 21.35                 | 21.02                    | 20.97                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 21.21                 | 21.05                    | 20.99                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 21.22                 | 21.07                    | 21.07                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.18                 | 21.24                    | 21.40                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 21.26                 | 20.90                    | 20.98                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 20.99                 | 21.21                    | 21.08                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 20.22                 | 19.88                    | 20.12                  | 20.5                | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 20.10                 | 19.77                    | 19.98                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 20.13                 | 20.07                    | 20.01                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.18                 | 19.93                    | 20.01                  |                     |          |

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37800                 | 38000                    | 38200                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2575                  | 2595                     | 2615                   |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.18                 | 21.86                    | 21.87                  | 22.5                | 0        |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.21                 | 22.04                    | 22.09                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 21.98                 | 21.69                    | 21.75                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.15                 | 21.06                    | 21.07                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 21.20                 | 21.05                    | 21.02                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 21.37                 | 21.06                    | 21.03                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.23                 | 21.06                    | 21.10                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.24                 | 21.22                    | 21.16                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 21.40                 | 21.18                    | 21.21                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 21.31                 | 20.93                    | 20.83                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.18                 | 20.19                    | 20.09                  | 20.5                | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 20.36                 | 20.22                    | 20.01                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 20.43                 | 20.21                    | 20.03                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 20.27                 | 19.93                    | 19.96                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37775                 | 38000                    | 38225                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2572.5                | 2595                     | 2617.5                 |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.08                 | 21.88                    | 21.92                  | 22.5                | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 22.15                 | 21.95                    | 22.01                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 22.06                 | 21.89                    | 22.00                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 21.17                 | 21.06                    | 21.09                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 21.23                 | 20.99                    | 20.97                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 11        | 21.22                 | 20.90                    | 20.94                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 21.20                 | 21.03                    | 21.02                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.26                 | 21.16                    | 21.05                  | 21.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 12        | 21.23                 | 21.02                    | 20.95                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 21.32                 | 21.04                    | 20.89                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 0         | 19.97                 | 20.10                    | 20.13                  | 20.5                | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 6         | 20.11                 | 19.78                    | 20.08                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 11        | 20.18                 | 19.79                    | 20.09                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 20.36                 | 19.96                    | 20.18                  |                     |          |

**Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)**

| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37850                 | 38000                    | 38150                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2580                  | 2595                     | 2610                   |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 13.61                 | 13.96                    | 13.91                  | 14.5                | 0        |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 13.60                 | 13.75                    | 13.90                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 13.59                 | 13.70                    | 13.62                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 12.86                 | 13.02                    | 13.00                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 24        | 12.73                 | 12.98                    | 12.95                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 50      | 49        | 12.76                 | 12.94                    | 12.94                  |                     |          |
| 20              | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 12.70                 | 12.91                    | 12.90                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 11.96                 | 12.64                    | 12.91                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 12.87                 | 12.99                    | 13.10                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 12.77                 | 12.97                    | 12.80                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 11.72                 | 11.79                    | 12.10                  | 12.5                | 0-2      |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 24        | 11.80                 | 11.95                    | 12.08                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 50      | 49        | 11.83                 | 11.99                    | 11.99                  |                     |          |
| 20              | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 11.76                 | 11.88                    | 12.08                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37825                 | 38000                    | 38175                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2577.5                | 2595                     | 2612.5                 |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 13.16                 | 13.77                    | 13.92                  | 14.5                | 0        |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 37        | 13.50                 | 13.76                    | 13.94                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 1       | 74        | 13.82                 | 13.95                    | 13.91                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 0         | 12.65                 | 13.04                    | 13.05                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 18        | 12.88                 | 13.01                    | 13.03                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 36      | 37        | 12.87                 | 12.95                    | 13.00                  |                     |          |
| 15              | QPSK       | 75      | 0         | 12.75                 | 12.95                    | 13.02                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 12.45                 | 12.97                    | 13.31                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 37        | 12.84                 | 12.98                    | 13.04                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 1       | 74        | 13.01                 | 13.27                    | 13.20                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 0         | 11.67                 | 12.04                    | 12.14                  | 12.5                | 0-2      |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 18        | 11.89                 | 12.02                    | 12.06                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 36      | 37        | 11.88                 | 12.06                    | 12.04                  |                     |          |
| 15              | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 11.76                 | 12.09                    | 12.17                  |                     |          |

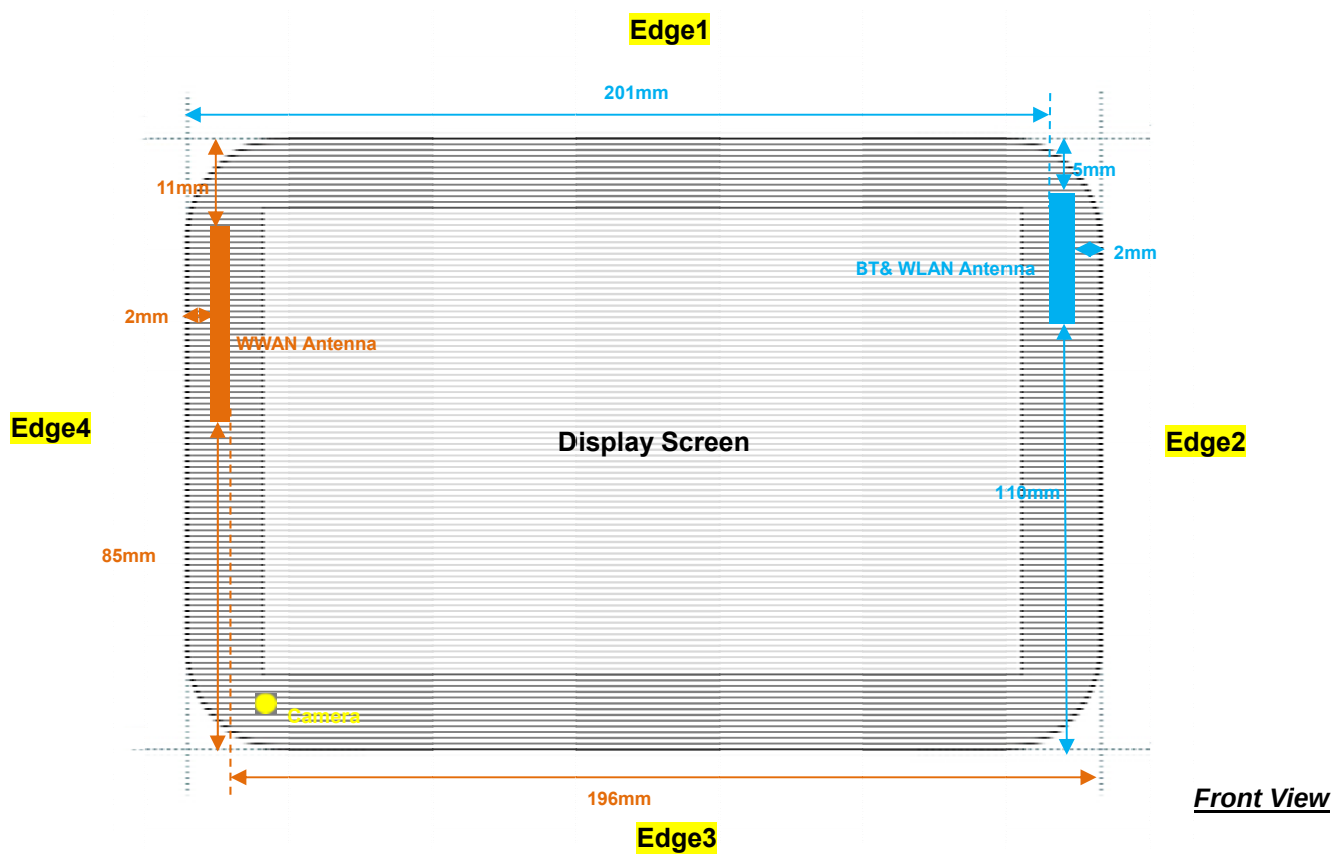
| BW [MHz]        | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Power Low Ch. / Freq. | Power Middle Ch. / Freq. | Power High Ch. / Freq. | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37800                 | 38000                    | 38200                  |                     |          |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2575                  | 2595                     | 2615                   |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 13.36                 | 13.42                    | 13.68                  | 14.5                | 0        |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 13.52                 | 13.85                    | 13.79                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 1       | 49        | 13.26                 | 13.51                    | 13.56                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 12.26                 | 12.79                    | 12.89                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 12        | 12.57                 | 12.89                    | 12.93                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 25      | 24        | 12.60                 | 12.82                    | 12.86                  |                     |          |
| 10              | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 12.48                 | 12.80                    | 12.87                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 11.92                 | 12.64                    | 12.81                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 12.71                 | 13.04                    | 12.97                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 1       | 49        | 12.62                 | 12.71                    | 12.64                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 11.31                 | 11.84                    | 11.96                  | 12.5                | 0-2      |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 12        | 11.61                 | 11.95                    | 11.99                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 25      | 24        | 11.65                 | 11.88                    | 11.92                  |                     |          |
| 10              | 16QAM      | 50      | 0         | 11.53                 | 11.86                    | 11.94                  |                     |          |
| Channel         |            |         |           | 37775                 | 38000                    | 38225                  | Tune up Limit (dBm) | MPR (dB) |
| Frequency (MHz) |            |         |           | 2572.5                | 2595                     | 2617.5                 |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 13.46                 | 13.80                    | 13.68                  | 14.5                | 0        |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 12        | 13.64                 | 13.71                    | 13.65                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 1       | 24        | 13.67                 | 13.50                    | 13.52                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 0         | 12.25                 | 13.00                    | 13.07                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 6         | 12.31                 | 12.95                    | 13.02                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 12      | 11        | 12.58                 | 12.92                    | 13.03                  |                     |          |
| 5               | QPSK       | 25      | 0         | 12.47                 | 13.00                    | 13.05                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 12.37                 | 13.21                    | 13.14                  | 13.5                | 0-1      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 12        | 12.55                 | 12.89                    | 13.06                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 1       | 24        | 12.96                 | 13.17                    | 13.24                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 0         | 11.33                 | 11.99                    | 12.07                  | 12.5                | 0-2      |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 6         | 11.40                 | 11.94                    | 12.03                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 12      | 11        | 11.58                 | 11.93                    | 12.06                  |                     |          |
| 5               | 16QAM      | 25      | 0         | 11.52                 | 12.06                    | 12.13                  |                     |          |

**<WLAN Conducted Power>**
**General Note:**

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
  - a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
  - b. When the reported SAR of the test position is  $> 0.4$  W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or all required test position are tested.
  - c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg or all required channels are tested.

|             | Mode         | Channel | Frequency (MHz) | Data Rate | Average power (dBm) |
|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 2.4GHz WLAN | 802.11b      | CH 01   | 2412            | 1Mbps     | 10.20               |
|             |              | CH 06   | 2437            |           | <b>11.13</b>        |
|             |              | CH 11   | 2462            |           | 10.45               |
|             | 802.11g      | CH 01   | 2412            | 6Mbps     | 9.06                |
|             |              | CH 06   | 2437            |           | 9.45                |
|             |              | CH 11   | 2462            |           | <b>10.38</b>        |
|             | 802.11n HT20 | CH 01   | 2412            | MCS0      | 9.26                |
|             |              | CH 06   | 2437            |           | 9.72                |
|             |              | CH 11   | 2462            |           | <b>10.72</b>        |

## 14. Antenna Location



Diagonal Dimension: 250mm

**General Note:**

- The below table, when the distance is < 50 mm exclusion threshold is "Ratio", when the distance is > 50 mm exclusion threshold is "mW"
- Maximum power is the source-based time-average power and represents the maximum RF output power among production units
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for larger devices, the test separation distance of adjacent edge configuration is determined by the closest separation between the antenna and the user.
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, standalone SAR test exclusion threshold is applied; If the test separation distance is < 5mm, 5mm is used to determine SAR exclusion threshold.
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:  

$$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$$
 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR
  - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
  - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
  - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, at 100 MHz to 6 GHz and for *test separation distances* > 50 mm, the SAR test exclusion threshold is determined according to the following
  - [Threshold at 50 mm in step 1) + (test separation distance - 50 mm) · (f(MHz)/150)] mW, at 100 MHz to 1500 MHz
  - [Threshold at 50 mm in step 1) + (test separation distance - 50 mm) · 10] mW at > 1500 MHz and ≤ 6 GHz

**SAR test exclusion table distance is ≤ 50mm**

| Exposure Position | Wireless Interface          | GPRS 850<br>3 Tx slots | GPRS 1900<br>3 Tx slots | WCDMA Band V | WCDMA Band IV | WCDMA Band II | LTE Band 5 | LTE Band 4 | TDD LTE Band 38 | LTE Band 7 | WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b | BT 2.4GHz |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Bottom Face       | Calculated Frequency (MHz)  | 848.8                  | 1909.8                  | 846.6        | 1752.6        | 1907.6        | 848        | 1754       | 2620            | 2570       | 2462                | 2480      |
|                   | Tune-up Maximum power (dBm) | 25.74                  | 22.74                   | 24           | 23            | 23            | 23         | 23         | 22.5            | 23.5       | 11.5                | 1         |
|                   | Antenna to user (mm)        | 5                      |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     | 5         |
| Edge 1            | SAR exclusion threshold     | 69.1                   | 52.0                    | 46.2         | 52.9          | 55.2          | 36.8       | 53.0       | 49.3            | 71.8       | 4.4                 | 0.3       |
|                   | SAR testing required?       | Yes                    | Yes                     | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes        | Yes        | Yes             | Yes        | Yes                 | No        |
|                   | Antenna to user (mm)        | 11                     |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     | 5         |
| Edge 2            | SAR exclusion threshold     | 31.4                   | 23.6                    | 21.0         | 24.1          | 25.1          | 16.7       | 24.1       | 22.4            | 32.6       | 4.4                 | 0.3       |
|                   | SAR testing required?       | Yes                    | Yes                     | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes        | Yes        | Yes             | Yes        | Yes                 | No        |
|                   | Antenna to user (mm)        | 2                      |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     | 2         |
| Edge 4            | SAR exclusion threshold     |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            | 4.4                 | 0.3       |
|                   | SAR testing required?       |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            | Yes                 | No        |
|                   | Antenna to user (mm)        | 2                      |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     |           |
| Edge 4            | SAR exclusion threshold     | 69.1                   | 52.0                    | 46.2         | 52.9          | 55.2          | 36.8       | 53.0       | 49.3            | 71.8       |                     |           |
|                   | SAR testing required?       | Yes                    | Yes                     | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes        | Yes        | Yes             | Yes        |                     |           |
|                   | Antenna to user (mm)        |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     |           |

**SAR test exclusion table distance is >50mm**

| Exposure Position | Wireless Interface               | GPRS 850<br>3 Tx slots | GPRS 1900<br>3 Tx slots | WCDMA Band V | WCDMA Band IV | WCDMA Band II | LTE Band 5 | LTE Band 4 | TDD LTE Band 38 | LTE Band 7 | WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b | BT 2.4GHz |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Bottom Face       | Calculated Frequency (MHz)       | 848.8                  | 1909.8                  | 846.6        | 1752.6        | 1907.6        | 848        | 1754       | 2620            | 2570       | 2462                | 2480      |
|                   | Tune-up Maximum power (dBm)      | 25.74                  | 22.74                   | 24           | 23            | 23            | 23         | 23         | 22.5            | 23.5       | 11.5                | 1         |
|                   | Tune-up Maximum rated power (mW) | 375.0                  | 188.0                   | 251.0        | 200.0         | 200.0         | 200.0      | 200.0      | 178.0           | 224.0      | 14.0                | 1.0       |
| Edge 2            | Antenna to user (mm)             | 196                    |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     |           |
|                   | SAR exclusion threshold          | 988.0                  | 1569.0                  | 987.0        | 1573.0        | 1569.0        | 988.0      | 1573.0     | 1568.0          | 1554.0     |                     |           |
|                   | SAR testing required?            | No                     | No                      | No           | No            | No            | No         | No         | No              | No         |                     |           |
| Edge 3            | Antenna to user (mm)             | 85                     |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     | 110       |
|                   | SAR exclusion threshold          | 361.0                  | 459.0                   | 360.0        | 463.0         | 459.0         | 361.0      | 463.0      | 458.0           | 444.0      | 696.0               | 696.0     |
|                   | SAR testing required?            | Yes                    | No                      | No           | No            | No            | No         | No         | No              | No         | No                  | No        |
| Edge 4            | Antenna to user (mm)             |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            |                     | 201       |
|                   | SAR exclusion threshold          |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            | 1606.0              | 1606.0    |
|                   | SAR testing required?            |                        |                         |              |               |               |            |            |                 |            | No                  | No        |

## 15. SAR Test Results

### General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
  - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
  - b. Duty cycle of TDD was fixed, therefore not require scaled to 100% of duty cycle. For SAR system, the crest factor 1:1.59 (62.9%) was used perform testing. Considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix  $63.3\%/62.9\% = 1.006$  is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result.
  - c. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
  - d. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\*Tune-up Scaling Factor
  - e. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* Duty Cycle scaling factor \* Tune-up scaling factor
  - f. For TDD LTE Band: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix \* Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100$  MHz
  - $\leq 0.6$  W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
  - $\leq 0.4$  W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200$  MHz
3. For the exposure positions that proximity sensor power reduction is applied for SAR compliance, additional SAR testing with EUT transmitting full power in normal mode was performed; 1.5cm for bottom face, 0.5cm for edge1 and 1.0cm for edge 4.
4. Considering the curvature transition from bottom face to the edge, SAR testing at the curvature was performed. The SAR test setup is included in test setup photo exhibit, and the details of the curvature are included in operation description exhibit.
5. For SAR testing of the curved region of the device, the device was placed directly against the phantom at the point where the distance between the antenna and device exterior is a minimum.
6. Per source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the GPRS 3Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating without power back-off, the GPRS 3Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating with power back-off, according to the highest source-based time-averaged output power.
7. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for next to the ear head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
8. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.
9. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
10. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
11. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
12. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
13. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
14. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.
15. Additional WLAN SAR Test Position of bottom Face 1.5cm/ Edge1 0.5cm testing was performed for simultaneous transmission analysis.

### 15.1 Body Accessory SAR

#### <GSM SAR>

| Plot No. | Band    | Mode              | Test Position                               | Gap (cm) | Power Back-off | Ch. | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Tune-up Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 251 | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081                  | 0.1              | 0.933                  | 1.009                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 189 | 836.4       | 21.96               | 22.50               | 1.132                  | 0.01             | 0.840                  | 0.951                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 128 | 824.2       | 21.82               | 22.50               | 1.169                  | 0.12             | 0.783                  | 0.916                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 251 | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081                  | -0.19            | 0.084                  | 0.091                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge3                                       | 0        | Off            | 251 | 848.8       | 29.45               | 30.00               | 1.135                  | 0.06             | 0.136                  | 0.154                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 251 | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081                  | 0.12             | 0.474                  | 0.513                  |
| 01       | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 251 | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081                  | 0.11             | 1.100                  | <b>1.190</b>           |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 128 | 824.2       | 21.82               | 22.50               | 1.169                  | 0.01             | 0.821                  | 0.960                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 189 | 836.4       | 21.96               | 22.50               | 1.132                  | 0.01             | 0.976                  | 1.105                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 251 | 848.8       | 29.45               | 30.00               | 1.135                  | -0.025           | 0.591                  | 0.671                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 251 | 848.8       | 29.45               | 30.00               | 1.135                  | 0.09             | 0.227                  | 0.258                  |
|          | GSM850  | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 251 | 848.8       | 29.45               | 30.00               | 1.135                  | 0.06             | 0.563                  | 0.639                  |
| 02       | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 810 | 1909.8      | 17.76               | 18.00               | 1.057                  | -0.1             | 0.905                  | <b>0.956</b>           |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 512 | 1850.2      | 17.73               | 18.00               | 1.064                  | 0.12             | 0.882                  | 0.939                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 661 | 1880        | 17.72               | 18.00               | 1.067                  | -0.12            | 0.886                  | 0.945                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 810 | 1909.8      | 17.76               | 18.00               | 1.057                  | -0.03            | 0.110                  | 0.116                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 810 | 1909.8      | 17.76               | 18.00               | 1.057                  | 0.18             | 0.283                  | 0.299                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 810 | 1909.8      | 17.76               | 18.00               | 1.057                  | 0.13             | 0.643                  | 0.680                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 810 | 1909.8      | 26.66               | 27.00               | 1.081                  | -0.056           | 0.456                  | 0.493                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 810 | 1909.8      | 26.66               | 27.00               | 1.081                  | -0.04            | 0.452                  | 0.489                  |
|          | GSM1900 | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 810 | 1909.8      | 26.66               | 27.00               | 1.081                  | 0.01             | 0.730                  | 0.789                  |



**<WCDMA SAR>**

| Plot No. | Band          | Mode         | Test Position                               | Gap (cm) | Power Back-off | Ch.  | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Tune-up Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 4233 | 846.6       | 17.69               | 18.00               | 1.074                  | 0.07             | 0.847                  | 0.910                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 4132 | 826.4       | 17.53               | 18.00               | 1.114                  | 0.1              | 0.702                  | 0.782                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 4182 | 836.4       | 17.58               | 18.00               | 1.102                  | -0.12            | 0.772                  | 0.850                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 4233 | 846.6       | 17.69               | 18.00               | 1.074                  | -0.03            | 0.100                  | 0.107                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 4233 | 846.6       | 17.69               | 18.00               | 1.074                  | 0.03             | 0.413                  | 0.444                  |
| 03       | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 4233 | 846.6       | 17.69               | 18.00               | 1.074                  | 0.1              | 0.913                  | <b>0.981</b>           |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 4132 | 826.4       | 17.53               | 18.00               | 1.114                  | 0.07             | 0.672                  | 0.749                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 4182 | 836.4       | 17.58               | 18.00               | 1.102                  | -0.1             | 0.782                  | 0.861                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 4132 | 826.4       | 23.72               | 24.00               | 1.067                  | 0.054            | 0.351                  | 0.374                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 4132 | 826.4       | 23.72               | 24.00               | 1.067                  | 0.08             | 0.117                  | 0.125                  |
|          | WCDMA Band V  | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 4132 | 826.4       | 23.72               | 24.00               | 1.067                  | -0.01            | 0.278                  | 0.297                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 1413 | 1732.6      | 14.34               | 14.50               | 1.038                  | 0.05             | 0.850                  | 0.882                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 1312 | 1712.4      | 14.30               | 14.50               | 1.047                  | 0.16             | 0.796                  | 0.834                  |
| 04       | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 1513 | 1752.6      | 13.76               | 14.50               | 1.186                  | -0.03            | 1.000                  | <b>1.186</b>           |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 1413 | 1732.6      | 14.34               | 14.50               | 1.038                  | -0.05            | 0.132                  | 0.137                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 1413 | 1732.6      | 14.34               | 14.50               | 1.038                  | 0.12             | 0.365                  | 0.379                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 1413 | 1732.6      | 14.34               | 14.50               | 1.038                  | 0.09             | 0.689                  | 0.715                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 1413 | 1732.6      | 22.76               | 23.00               | 1.057                  | -0.0017          | 0.400                  | 0.423                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 1413 | 1732.6      | 22.76               | 23.00               | 1.057                  | -0.02            | 0.350                  | 0.370                  |
|          | WCDMA Band IV | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 1413 | 1732.6      | 22.76               | 23.00               | 1.057                  | 0.02             | 0.738                  | 0.780                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 9400 | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042                  | 0.1              | 1.100                  | 1.147                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 9262 | 1852.4      | 14.29               | 14.50               | 1.050                  | 0.12             | 1.070                  | 1.123                  |
| 05       | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 9538 | 1907.6      | 13.94               | 14.50               | 1.138                  | 0.08             | 1.050                  | <b>1.195</b>           |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 9400 | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042                  | -0.0024          | 0.170                  | 0.177                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 9400 | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042                  | -0.05            | 0.360                  | 0.375                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 9400 | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042                  | -0.05            | 0.929                  | 0.968                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 9262 | 1852.4      | 14.29               | 14.50               | 1.050                  | 0.03             | 0.874                  | 0.917                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 9538 | 1907.6      | 13.94               | 14.50               | 1.138                  | 0.01             | 0.931                  | 1.059                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 9538 | 1907.6      | 22.60               | 23.00               | 1.096                  | 0.039            | 0.587                  | 0.644                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 9538 | 1907.6      | 22.60               | 23.00               | 1.096                  | 0.07             | 0.620                  | 0.680                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 9538 | 1907.6      | 22.60               | 23.00               | 1.096                  | 0.08             | 0.997                  | 1.093                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 9262 | 1852.4      | 22.59               | 23.00               | 1.099                  | 0.13             | 0.844                  | 0.928                  |
|          | WCDMA Band II | RMC 12.2Kbps | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 9400 | 1880        | 22.47               | 23.00               | 1.130                  | 0.12             | 0.916                  | 1.035                  |



## &lt;LTE SAR&gt;

| Plot No. | Band       | BW (MHz) | RB Size | RB Offset | Mode | Test Position                                      | Gap (cm) | Power Back-off | Ch.   | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Tune-up Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 15.21               | 15.50               | 1.069                  | 0.11             | 0.738                  | 0.789                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 14.88               | 15.50               | 1.153                  | -0.03            | 0.629                  | 0.726                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 15.21               | 15.50               | 1.069                  | 0.16             | 0.057                  | 0.061                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 14.88               | 15.50               | 1.153                  | -0.13            | 0.038                  | 0.044                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 15.21               | 15.50               | 1.069                  | -0.18            | 0.331                  | 0.354                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 14.88               | 15.50               | 1.153                  | 0.03             | 0.262                  | 0.302                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 15.21               | 15.50               | 1.069                  | 0.03             | 0.789                  | 0.843                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20525 | 836.5       | 14.69               | 15.50               | 1.205                  | -0.052           | 0.940                  | 1.133                  |
| 06       | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20600 | 844         | 14.85               | 15.50               | 1.161                  | -0.05            | 1.010                  | 1.173                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 14.88               | 15.50               | 1.153                  | -0.07            | 0.615                  | 0.709                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20450 | 829         | 14.70               | 15.50               | 1.202                  | -0.04            | 0.610                  | 0.733                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 1.5      | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 22.69               | 23.00               | 1.074                  | -0.09            | 0.369                  | 0.396                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 1.5      | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 21.63               | 22.00               | 1.089                  | 0.1              | 0.285                  | 0.310                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0.5      | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 22.69               | 23.00               | 1.074                  | 0.15             | 0.123                  | 0.132                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0.5      | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 21.63               | 22.00               | 1.089                  | 0.06             | 0.097                  | 0.106                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 1       | 24        | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 1        | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 22.69               | 23.00               | 1.074                  | 0.09             | 0.322                  | 0.346                  |
|          | LTE Band 5 | 10M      | 25      | 0         | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 1        | Off            | 20600 | 844         | 21.63               | 22.00               | 1.089                  | -0.02            | 0.242                  | 0.264                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 14.45               | 15.00               | 1.135                  | -0.0062          | 0.770                  | 0.874                  |
| 07       | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20050 | 1720        | 14.35               | 15.00               | 1.161                  | -0.059           | 0.873                  | 1.014                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20300 | 1745        | 14.26               | 15.00               | 1.186                  | -0.064           | 0.810                  | 0.960                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.48               | 14.00               | 1.127                  | 0.03             | 0.705                  | 0.795                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 100     | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.36               | 14.00               | 1.159                  | 0.084            | 0.582                  | 0.674                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 14.45               | 15.00               | 1.135                  | 0.03             | 0.122                  | 0.138                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.48               | 14.00               | 1.127                  | -0.01            | 0.125                  | 0.141                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 14.45               | 15.00               | 1.135                  | -0.07            | 0.376                  | 0.427                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.48               | 14.00               | 1.127                  | 0.05             | 0.371                  | 0.418                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 14.45               | 15.00               | 1.135                  | 0.12             | 0.711                  | 0.807                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20050 | 1720        | 14.35               | 15.00               | 1.161                  | 0.05             | 0.801                  | 0.930                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20300 | 1745        | 14.26               | 15.00               | 1.186                  | -0.11            | 0.737                  | 0.874                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.48               | 14.00               | 1.127                  | 0.1              | 0.627                  | 0.707                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 100     | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Titled10 | 0        | On             | 20175 | 1732.5      | 13.36               | 14.00               | 1.159                  | 0.05             | 0.560                  | 0.649                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 1.5      | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 22.66               | 23.00               | 1.081                  | 0.18             | 0.372                  | 0.402                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Bottom Face                                        | 1.5      | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 21.56               | 22.00               | 1.107                  | -0.059           | 0.287                  | 0.318                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0.5      | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 22.66               | 23.00               | 1.081                  | -0.04            | 0.321                  | 0.347                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Edge1                                              | 0.5      | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 21.56               | 22.00               | 1.107                  | 0.01             | 0.255                  | 0.282                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 1        | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 22.66               | 23.00               | 1.081                  | 0.08             | 0.664                  | 0.718                  |
|          | LTE Band 4 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK | Edge4                                              | 1        | Off            | 20175 | 1732.5      | 21.56               | 22.00               | 1.107                  | 0.14             | 0.513                  | 0.568                  |



| Plot No. | Band       | BW (MHz) | RB Size | RB offset | Modulation | Test Position                                     | Gap (cm) | Power Back-off | Ch.   | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Tune-up Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 08       | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 11.65               | 12.00               | 1.084                  | 0.12             | 0.859                  | <b>0.931</b>           |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 0        | On             | 20850 | 2510        | 10.95               | 12.00               | 1.274                  | 0.05             | 0.633                  | 0.806                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 0        | On             | 21100 | 2535        | 10.82               | 12.00               | 1.312                  | 0.043            | 0.654                  | 0.858                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.80               | 11.00               | 1.047                  | 0.06             | 0.665                  | 0.696                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 100     | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.55               | 11.00               | 1.109                  | 0.08             | 0.645                  | 0.715                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 11.65               | 12.00               | 1.084                  | -0.03            | 0.117                  | 0.127                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.80               | 11.00               | 1.047                  | -0.04            | 0.105                  | 0.110                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Edge4                                             | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 11.65               | 12.00               | 1.084                  | 0.04             | 0.152                  | 0.165                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Edge4                                             | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.80               | 11.00               | 1.047                  | 0.13             | 0.128                  | 0.134                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 11.65               | 12.00               | 1.084                  | 0.05             | 0.842                  | 0.913                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 20850 | 2510        | 10.95               | 12.00               | 1.274                  | 0.12             | 0.649                  | 0.827                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 49        | QPSK       | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 21100 | 2535        | 10.82               | 12.00               | 1.312                  | 0.03             | 0.639                  | 0.838                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.80               | 11.00               | 1.047                  | 0.07             | 0.662                  | 0.693                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 100     | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of<br>Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 21350 | 2650        | 10.55               | 11.00               | 1.109                  | -0.07            | 0.632                  | 0.701                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 1.5      | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 22.84               | 23.50               | 1.164                  | -0.1             | 0.660                  | 0.768                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Bottom Face                                       | 1.5      | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 21.92               | 22.50               | 1.143                  | -0.1             | 0.528                  | 0.603                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0.5      | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 22.84               | 23.50               | 1.164                  | -0.12            | 0.771                  | 0.898                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0.5      | Off            | 20850 | 2510        | 22.69               | 23.50               | 1.205                  | 0.02             | 0.764                  | 0.921                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0.5      | Off            | 21100 | 2535        | 22.80               | 23.50               | 1.175                  | -0.01            | 0.742                  | 0.872                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0.5      | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 21.92               | 22.50               | 1.143                  | -0.1             | 0.606                  | 0.693                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 100     | 0         | QPSK       | Edge1                                             | 0.5      | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 21.90               | 22.50               | 1.148                  | 0.05             | 0.604                  | 0.693                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 1       | 0         | QPSK       | Edge4                                             | 1        | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 22.84               | 23.50               | 1.164                  | 0.12             | 0.660                  | 0.768                  |
|          | LTE Band 7 | 20M      | 50      | 0         | QPSK       | Edge4                                             | 1        | Off            | 21350 | 2560        | 21.92               | 22.50               | 1.143                  | 0.19             | 0.543                  | 0.621                  |



**<TDD LTE SAR>**

| Plot No. | Band            | Mode | BW (MHz) | RB Size | RB Offset | Test Position                               | Gap (cm) | Power Back-off | Ch.   | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Scaling Factor | Duty Cycle % | Duty Cycle Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|-----------------|------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.96               | 14.50               | 1.132          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.098           | 0.829                  | 0.944                  |
| 09       | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 37850 | 2580        | 13.61               | 14.50               | 1.227          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.024           | 0.863                  | 1.066                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 38150 | 2610        | 13.91               | 14.50               | 1.146          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.01            | 0.807                  | 0.930                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.02               | 13.50               | 1.117          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.13             | 0.612                  | 0.688                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 100      | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 12.91               | 13.50               | 1.146          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.09             | 0.621                  | 0.716                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.96               | 14.50               | 1.132          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.07            | 0.140                  | 0.159                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Edge1                                       | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.02               | 13.50               | 1.117          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.08            | 0.100                  | 0.112                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.96               | 14.50               | 1.132          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.14             | 0.188                  | 0.214                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Edge4                                       | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.02               | 13.50               | 1.117          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.11             | 0.139                  | 0.156                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.96               | 14.50               | 1.132          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.09             | 0.731                  | 0.833                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 37850 | 2580        | 13.61               | 14.50               | 1.227          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.15            | 0.815                  | 1.006                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 38150 | 2610        | 13.91               | 14.50               | 1.146          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.12             | 0.724                  | 0.834                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 13.02               | 13.50               | 1.117          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.1              | 0.567                  | 0.637                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 100      | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0        | On             | 38000 | 2595        | 12.91               | 13.50               | 1.146          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.15             | 0.567                  | 0.653                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 49      | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 22.27               | 22.50               | 1.054          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.082           | 0.380                  | 0.403                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 21.36               | 21.50               | 1.033          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.13             | 0.304                  | 0.316                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 49      | QPSK      | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 22.27               | 22.50               | 1.054          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.05             | 0.464                  | 0.492                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 21.36               | 21.50               | 1.033          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.02             | 0.346                  | 0.359                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 1        | 49      | QPSK      | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 22.27               | 22.50               | 1.054          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.11             | 0.470                  | 0.499                  |
|          | TDD LTE Band 38 | 20M  | 50       | 0       | QPSK      | Edge4                                       | 1        | Off            | 37850 | 2580        | 21.36               | 21.50               | 1.033          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | 0.03             | 0.367                  | 0.381                  |

**<DTS WLAN SAR>**

| Plot No. | Band        | Mode          | Test Position                               | Gap (cm) | Ch. | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Tune-up Scaling Factor | Duty Cycle % | Duty Cycle Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 10       | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | 6   | 2437        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | -0.11            | 0.944                  | 1.053                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Bottom Face                                 | 0        | 11  | 2462        | 10.45               | 11.50               | 1.274                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | -0.08            | 0.747                  | 0.974                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Edge1                                       | 0        | 6   | 2412        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | 0.0011           | 0.162                  | 0.181                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Edge2                                       | 0        | 6   | 2412        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | 0.05             | 0.474                  | 0.529                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge2 Tited10 | 0        | 6   | 2412        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | 0.05             | 0.704                  | 0.785                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Bottom Face                                 | 1.5      | 6   | 2412        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | 0.07             | 0.074                  | 0.083                  |
|          | WLAN 2.4GHz | 802.11b 1Mbps | Edge1                                       | 0.5      | 6   | 2412        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089                  | 97.62        | 1.024                     | -0.08            | 0.085                  | 0.095                  |

**15.2 Repeated SAR Measurement**

| No. | Band            | Mode              | BW (MHz) | RB Size | RB Offset | Test Position                                  | Gap | Power Back-off | Ch.   | Freq. (MHz) | Average Power (dBm) | Tune-Up Limit (dBm) | Scaling Factor | Duty Cycle % | Duty Cycle Scaling Factor | Power Drift (dB) | Measured 1g SAR (W/kg) | Ratio | Reported 1g SAR (W/kg) |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|----------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| 1st | GSM850          | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0   | On             | 251   | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081          | -            | -                         | 0.11             | 1.100                  | 1     | 1.190                  |
| 2nd | GSM850          | GPRS (3 Tx slots) | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face<br>Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0   | On             | 251   | 848.8       | 22.16               | 22.50               | 1.081          | -            | -                         | -0.04            | 1.060                  | 1.036 | 1.146                  |
| 1st | WCDMA Band IV   | RMC 12.2Kbps      | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 1513  | 1752.6      | 13.76               | 14.50               | 1.186          | -            | -                         | -0.03            | 1.000                  | 1     | 1.186                  |
| 2nd | WCDMA Band IV   | RMC 12.2Kbps      | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 1513  | 1752.6      | 13.76               | 14.50               | 1.186          | -            | -                         | -0.1             | 0.985                  | 1.015 | 1.168                  |
| 1st | WCDMA Band II   | RMC 12.2Kbps      | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 9400  | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042          | -            | -                         | 0.1              | 1.100                  | 1     | 1.147                  |
| 2nd | WCDMA Band II   | RMC 12.2Kbps      | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 9400  | 1880        | 14.32               | 14.50               | 1.042          | -            | -                         | -0.15            | 1.050                  | 1.045 | 1.094                  |
| 1st | TDD LTE Band 38 | QPSK              | 20M      | 1       | 0         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 37850 | 2580        | 13.61               | 14.50               | 1.227          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.024           | 0.863                  | 1     | 1.066                  |
| 2nd | TDD LTE Band 38 | QPSK              | 20M      | 1       | 0         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | On             | 37850 | 2580        | 13.61               | 14.50               | 1.227          | 62.9         | 1.006                     | -0.11            | 0.833                  | 1.035 | 1.029                  |
| 1st | WLAN 2.4GHz     | 802.11b 1Mbps     | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | -              | 6     | 2437        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089          | 97.62        | 1.024                     | -0.11            | 0.944                  | 1     | 1.053                  |
| 2nd | WLAN 2.4GHz     | 802.11b 1Mbps     | -        | -       | -         | Bottom Face                                    | 0   | -              | 6     | 2437        | 11.13               | 11.50               | 1.089          | 97.62        | 1.024                     | -0.15            | 0.925                  | 1.020 | 1.031                  |

**General Note:**

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8$ W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is  $\leq 1.2$  and the measured SAR  $< 1.45$ W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
4. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

## 16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

| NO. | Simultaneous Transmission Configurations | Tablet | Note                |
|-----|------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|     |                                          | Body   |                     |
| 1.  | GPRS/EDGE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)       | Yes    | 2.4GHz Hotspot      |
| 2.  | WCDMA(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)           | Yes    | 2.4GHz Hotspot      |
| 3.  | LTE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)             | Yes    | 2.4GHz Hotspot      |
| 4.  | GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)        | Yes    | Bluetooth Tethering |
| 5.  | WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)            | Yes    | Bluetooth Tethering |
| 6.  | LTE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)              | Yes    | Bluetooth Tethering |

### General Note:

- EUT will choose each GSM, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
- WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
  - $SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$ , and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of  $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$ , where  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
  - If  $SPLSR \leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
  - Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
  - The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 17.2.
- For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is estimated per KDB 447498 D01v05r02 based on the formula below.
  - $(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})} / x] \text{ W/kg}$  for test separation distances  $\leq 50 \text{ mm}$ ; where  $x = 7.5$  for 1-g SAR, and  $x = 18.75$  for 10-g SAR.
  - When the minimum separation distance is < 5mm, the distance is used 5mm to determine SAR test exclusion.
  - 0.4 W/kg for 1-g SAR and 1.0 W/kg for 10-g SAR, when the test separation distances is > 50 mm.
  - Bluetooth estimated SAR is conservatively determined by 5mm separation, for all applicable exposure positions.

| Bluetooth Max Power | Exposure Position    | All Positions |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1 dBm               | Estimated SAR (W/kg) | 0.042 W/kg    |

**16.1 Body Accessory Exposure Conditions**
**<WWAN PCB + WLAN DTS>**

| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | WLAN DTS<br>Max.<br>WLAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR       | Case<br>No  |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| GSM       | GSM850  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.009                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.06</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#1</b>   |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.091                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.27                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge3 at 0cm                                   | 0.154                                  |                                        | 0.15                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.513                                  |                                        | 0.51                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.19                                   |                                        | <b>1.19</b>             |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.671                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.75                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.258                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.35                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.639                                  |                                        | 0.64                    |             |             |
|           | GSM1900 | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.956                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.01</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#2</b>   |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.116                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.30                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.299                                  |                                        | 0.30                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.68                                   |                                        | 0.68                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.493                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.58                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.489                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.58                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.789                                  |                                        | 0.79                    |             |             |
| WCDMA     | Band V  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.91                                   | 1.053                                  | <b>1.96</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#3/4</b> |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.107                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.29                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.444                                  |                                        | 0.44                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.981                                  |                                        | 0.98                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.374                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.46                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.125                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.22                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.297                                  |                                        | 0.30                    |             |             |
|           | Band IV | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.186                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.24</b>             | <b>0.02</b> | <b>#5</b>   |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.137                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.32                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.379                                  |                                        | 0.38                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.715                                  |                                        | 0.72                    |             |             |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.423                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.51                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.37                                   | 0.095                                  | 0.47                    |             |             |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.78                                   |                                        | 0.78                    |             |             |

| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | WLAN DTS<br>Max.<br>WLAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR       | Case<br>No |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| WCDMA     | Band II | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.195                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.25</b>             | <b>0.02</b> | <b>#6</b>  |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.177                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.36                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.375                                  |                                        | 0.38                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.059                                  |                                        | 1.06                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.644                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.73                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.680                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.78                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 1.093                                  |                                        | 1.09                    |             |            |
| LTE       | Band 5  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.789                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>1.84</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#7</b>  |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.061                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.24                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.354                                  |                                        | 0.35                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.173                                  |                                        | 1.17                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.396                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.48                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.132                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.23                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.346                                  |                                        | 0.35                    |             |            |
|           | Band 4  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.014                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.07</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#8</b>  |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.141                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.32                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.427                                  |                                        | 0.43                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.93                                   |                                        | 0.93                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.402                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.49                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.347                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.44                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.718                                  |                                        | 0.72                    |             |            |
|           | Band 7  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.931                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>1.98</b>             | <b>0.01</b> | <b>#9</b>  |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.127                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.31                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.165                                  |                                        | 0.17                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.913                                  |                                        | 0.91                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.768                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.85                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.921                                  | 0.095                                  | 1.02                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.768                                  |                                        | 0.77                    |             |            |

| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | WLAN DTS<br>Max.<br>WLAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR       | Case<br>No |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| LTE       | Band 38 | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.066                                  | 1.053                                  | <b>2.12</b>             | <b>0.02</b> | <b>#10</b> |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.159                                  | 0.181                                  | 0.34                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.529                                  | 0.53                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.214                                  |                                        | 0.21                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.785                                  | 0.79                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.006                                  |                                        | 1.01                    |             |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.403                                  | 0.083                                  | 0.49                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.492                                  | 0.095                                  | 0.59                    |             |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.499                                  |                                        | 0.50                    |             |            |

**<WWAN PCB + Bluetooth DSS>**

| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Bluetooth DSS<br>Estimated<br>Bluetooth SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Case<br>No |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------------|
| GSM       | GSM850  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.009                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.05                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.091                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.13                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge3 at 0cm                                   | 0.154                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.20                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.513                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.56                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.19                                   | 0.042                                                 | 1.23                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.671                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.71                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.258                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.30                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.639                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.68                    |       |            |
|           | GSM1900 | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.956                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.00                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.116                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.16                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.299                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.34                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.68                                   | 0.042                                                 | 0.72                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.493                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.54                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.489                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.53                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.789                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.83                    |       |            |
| WCDMA     | Band V  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.91                                   | 0.042                                                 | 0.95                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.107                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.15                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.444                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.49                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.981                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.02                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.374                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.42                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.125                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.17                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.297                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.34                    |       |            |
|           | Band IV | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.186                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.23                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.137                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.18                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.379                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.42                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.715                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.76                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.423                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.47                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.37                                   | 0.042                                                 | 0.41                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.78                                   | 0.042                                                 | 0.82                    |       |            |

| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Bluetooth DSS<br>Estimated<br>Bluetooth SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Case<br>No |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------------|
| WCDMA     | Band II | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.195                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.24                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.177                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.22                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.375                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.42                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.059                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.10                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.644                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.69                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.680                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.72                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 1.093                                  |                                                       | 1.09                    |       |            |
| LTE       | Band 5  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.789                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.83                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.061                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.10                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.354                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.40                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.173                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.22                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.396                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.44                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.132                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.17                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.346                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.39                    |       |            |
|           | Band 4  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.014                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.06                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.141                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.18                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.427                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.47                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.93                                   | 0.042                                                 | 0.97                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.402                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.44                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.347                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.39                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.718                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.76                    |       |            |
|           | Band 7  | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 0.931                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.97                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.127                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.17                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.165                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.21                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 0.913                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.96                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.768                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.81                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.921                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.96                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.768                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.81                    |       |            |

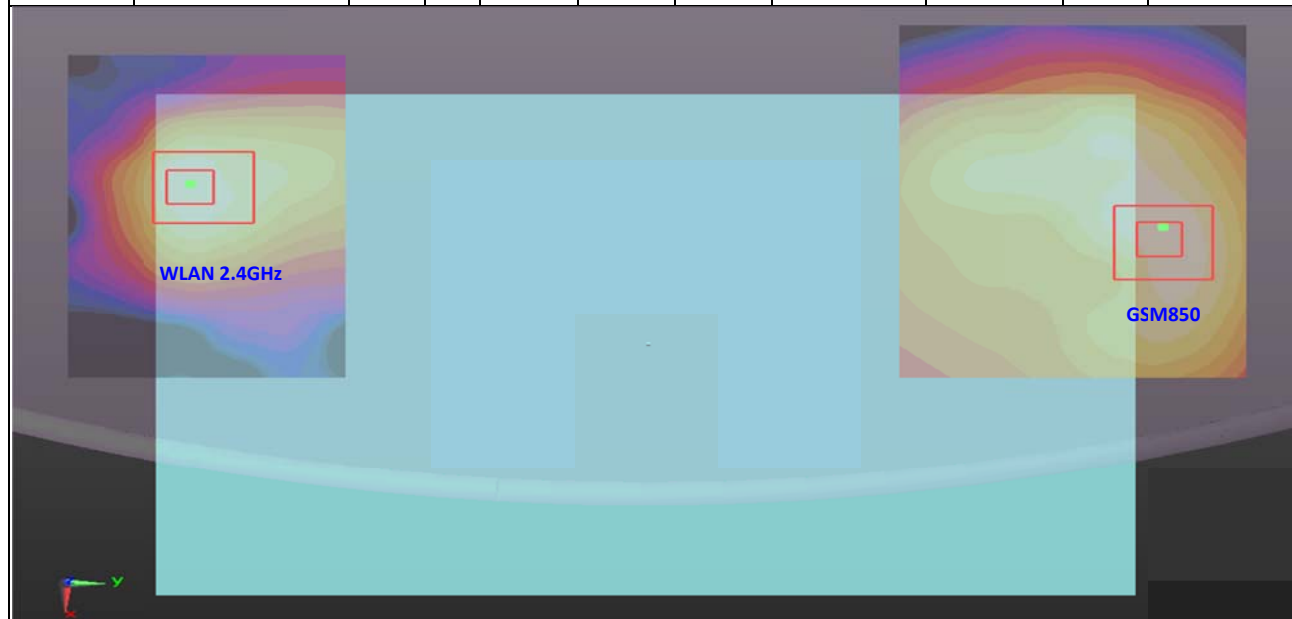
| WWAN Band |         | Exposure Position                              | WWAN PCB<br>Max.<br>WWAN SAR<br>(W/kg) | Bluetooth DSS<br>Estimated<br>Bluetooth SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summed<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Case<br>No |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------------|
| LTE       | Band 38 | Bottom Face at 0cm                             | 1.066                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.11                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0cm                                   | 0.159                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.20                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge2 at 0cm                                   |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 0cm                                   | 0.214                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.26                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge2 Tited10 |                                        | 0.042                                                 | 0.04                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face Curved<br>surface of Edge4 Tited10 | 1.006                                  | 0.042                                                 | 1.05                    |       |            |
|           |         | Bottom Face at 1.5cm                           | 0.403                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.45                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge1 at 0.5cm                                 | 0.492                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.53                    |       |            |
|           |         | Edge4 at 1cm                                   | 0.499                                  | 0.042                                                 | 0.54                    |       |            |

## 16.2 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

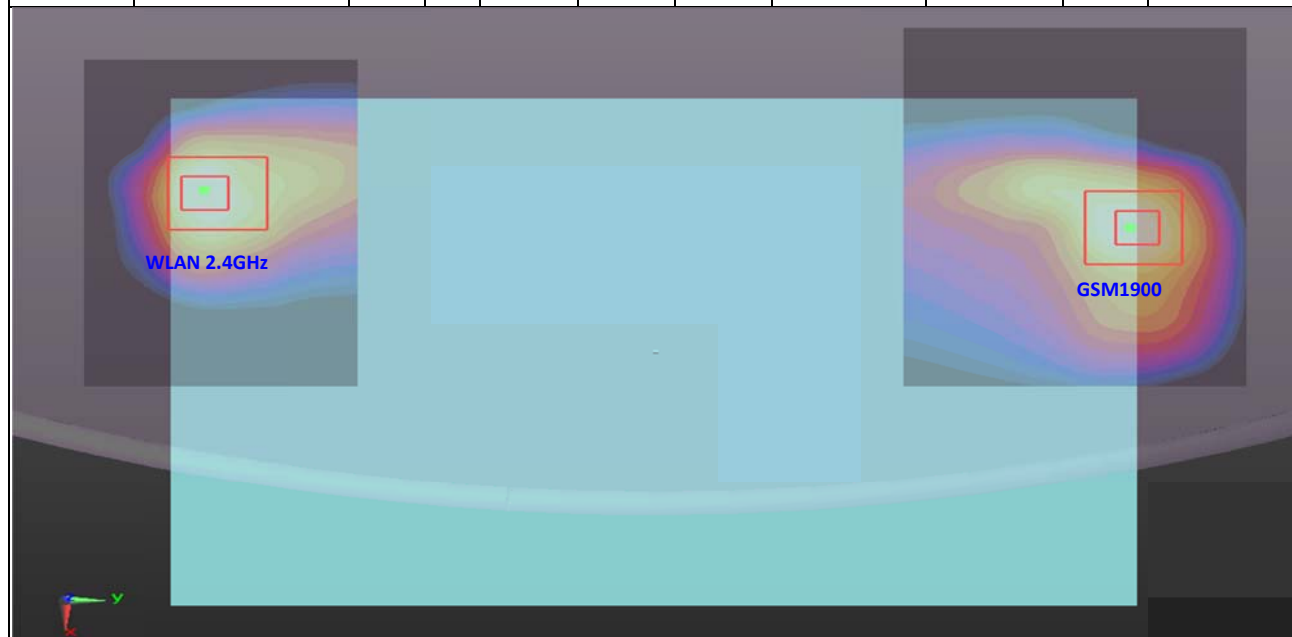
**General Note:**

$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$ . If  $SPLSR \leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary

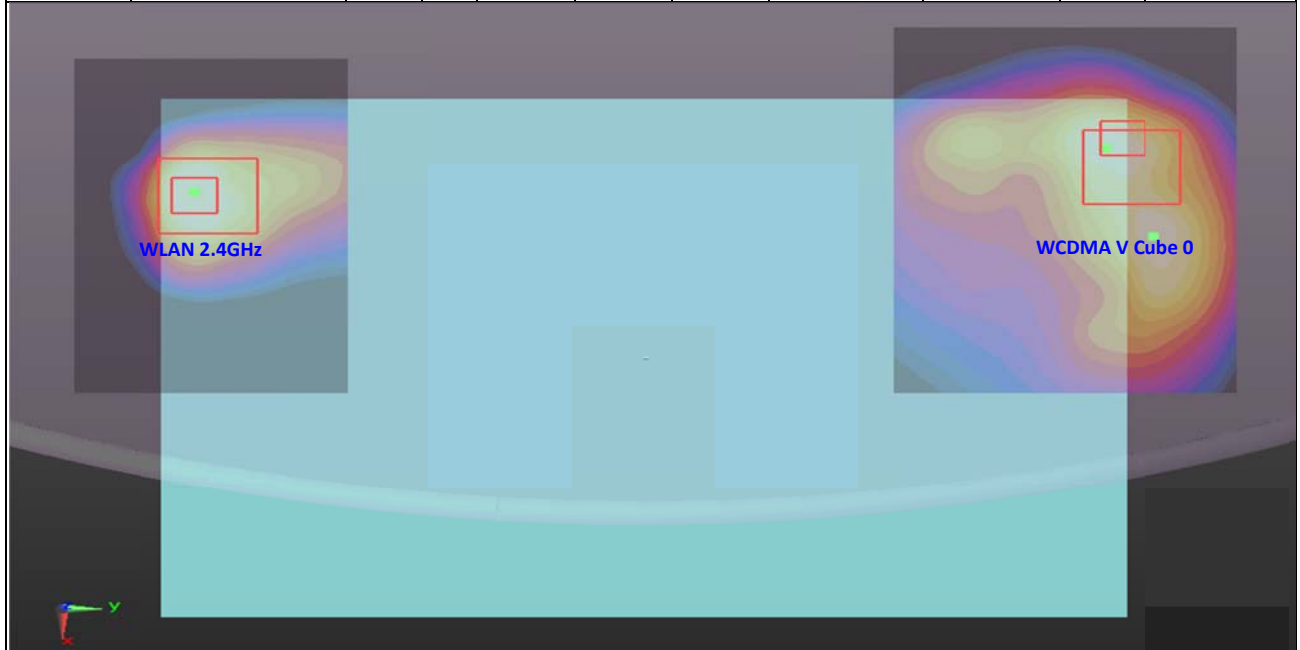
| Case No<br>#1  | Band       | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |            |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | GSM850     | 1.009         | 0           | 0.123                 | 0.112   | -0.177 | 211.6               | 2.06                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



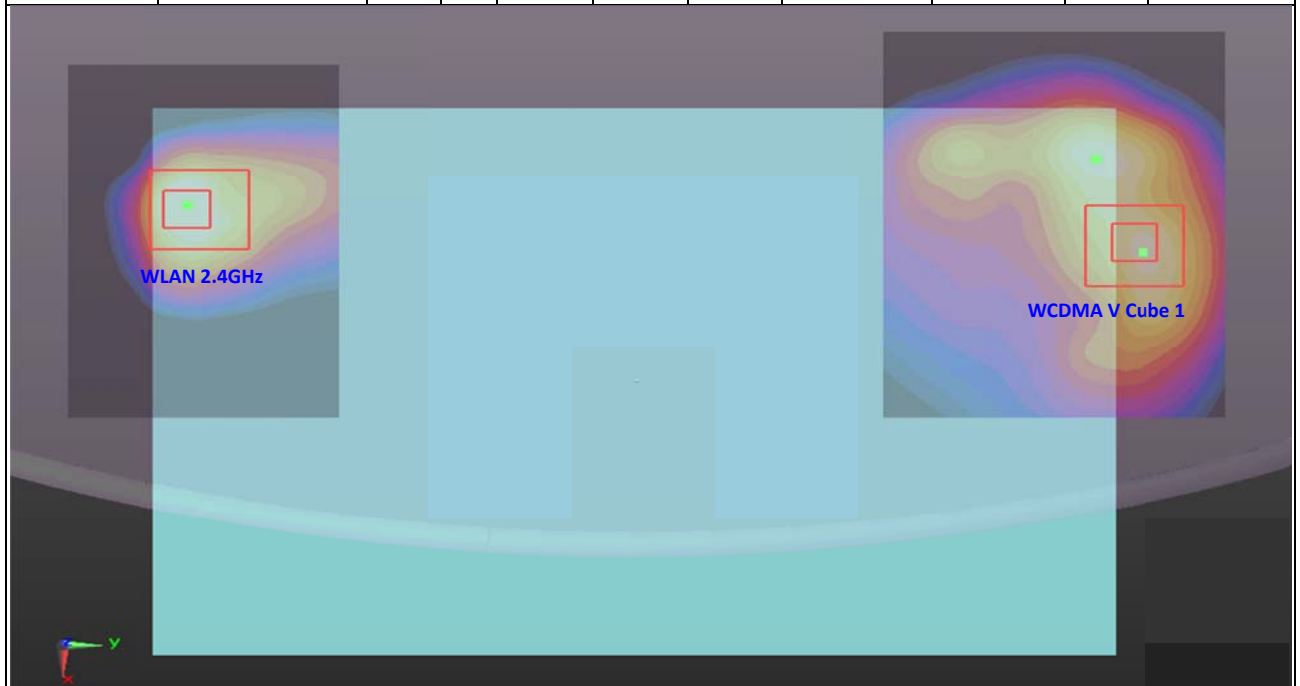
| Case No<br>#2  | Band       | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |            |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | GSM1900    | 0.956         | 0           | 0.114                 | 0.105   | -0.177 | 204.0               | 2.01                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



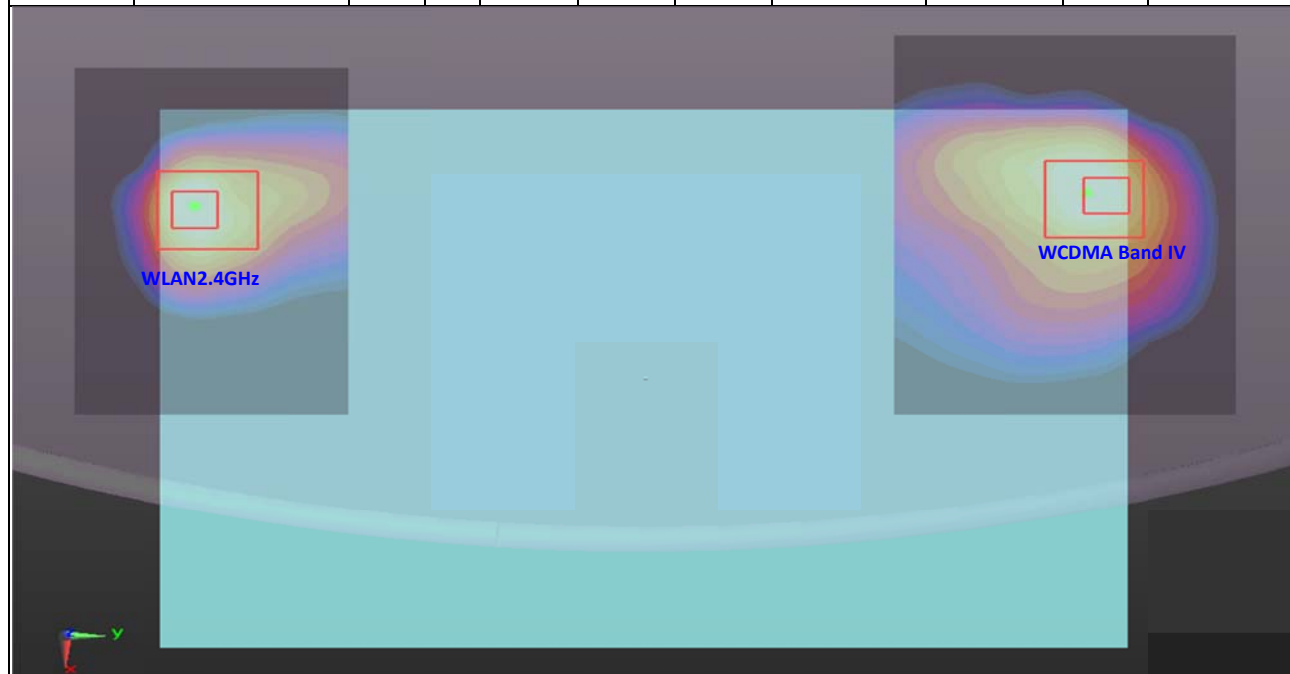
| Case No<br>#3  | Band                   | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Position       |                        |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | WCDMA Band V<br>Cube 0 | 0.91          | 0           | 0.106                 | 0.11    | -0.177 | 208.6               | 1.96                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz             | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



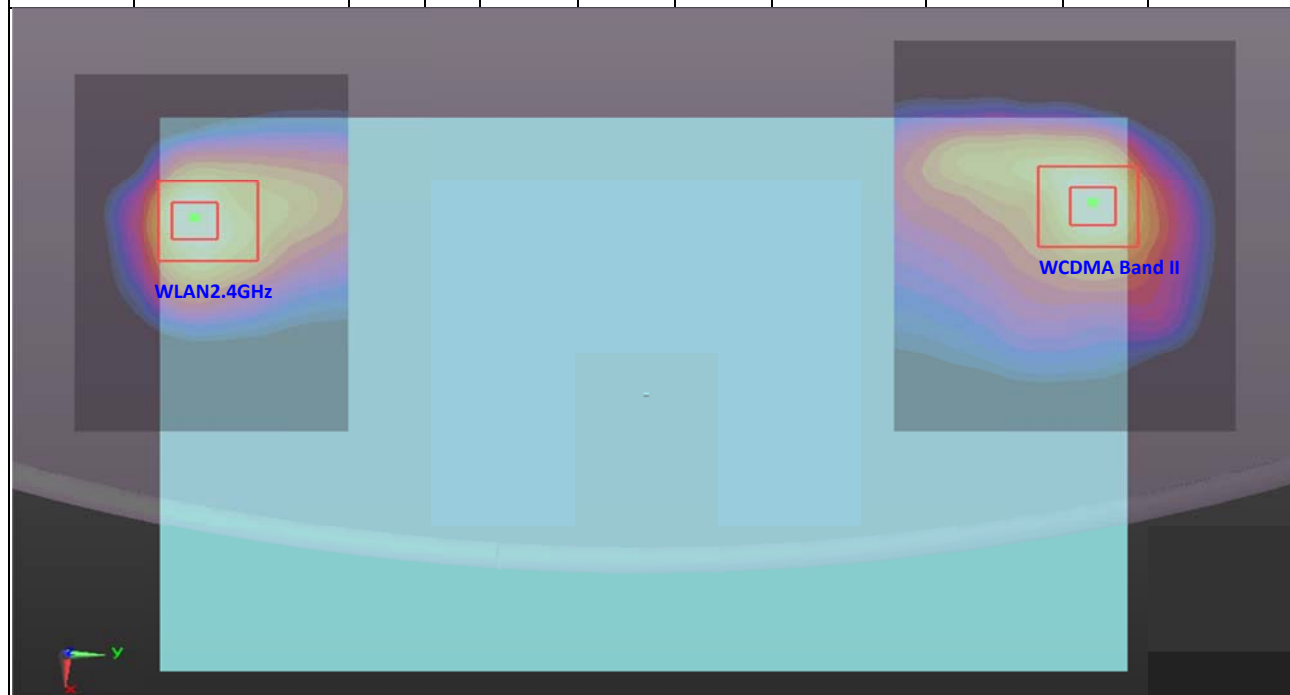
| Case No<br>#4 | Band                   | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Position      |                        |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom Face   | WCDMA Band V<br>Cube 1 | 0.673         | 0           | 0.115                 | 0.112   | -0.177 | 211.0               | 1.73                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|               | WLAN2.4GHz             | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



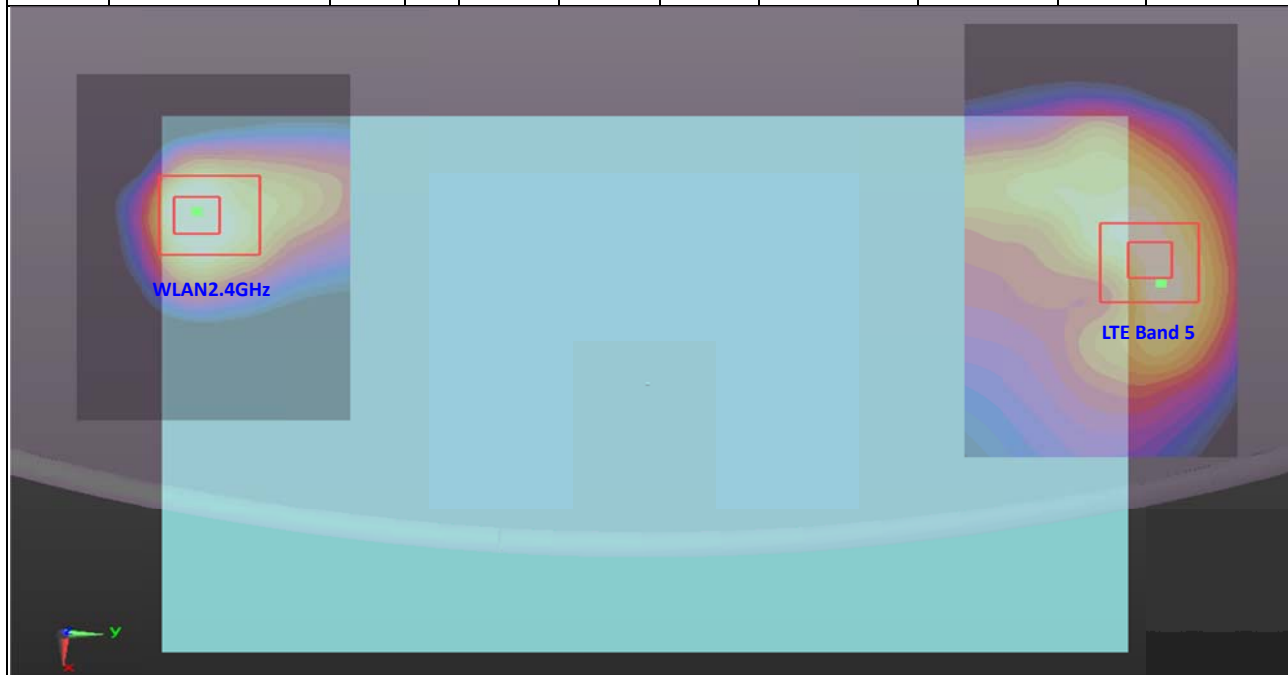
| Case No<br>#5  | Band          | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |               |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | WCDMA Band IV | 1.186         | 0           | 0.0985                | 0.105   | -0.177 | 203.6               | 2.24                   | 0.02  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz    | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



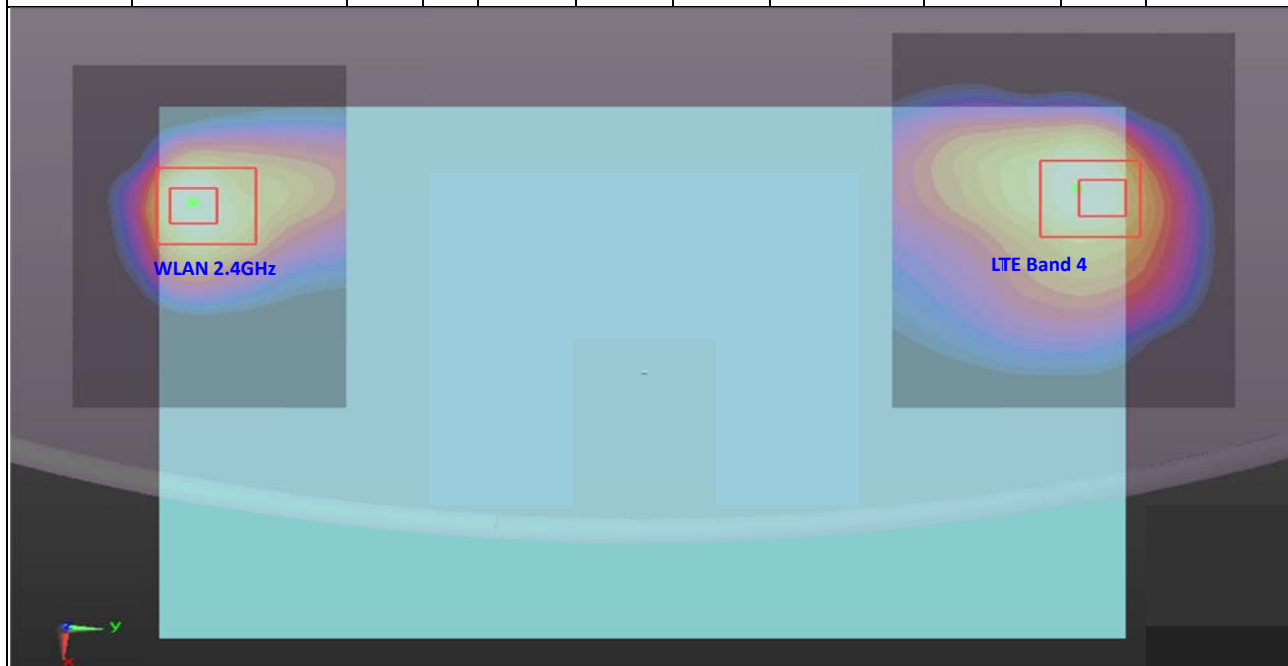
| Case No<br>#6  | Band          | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |               |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | WCDMA Band II | 1.195         | 0           | 0.0985                | 0.0985  | -0.177 | 197.1               | 2.25                   | 0.02  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz    | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



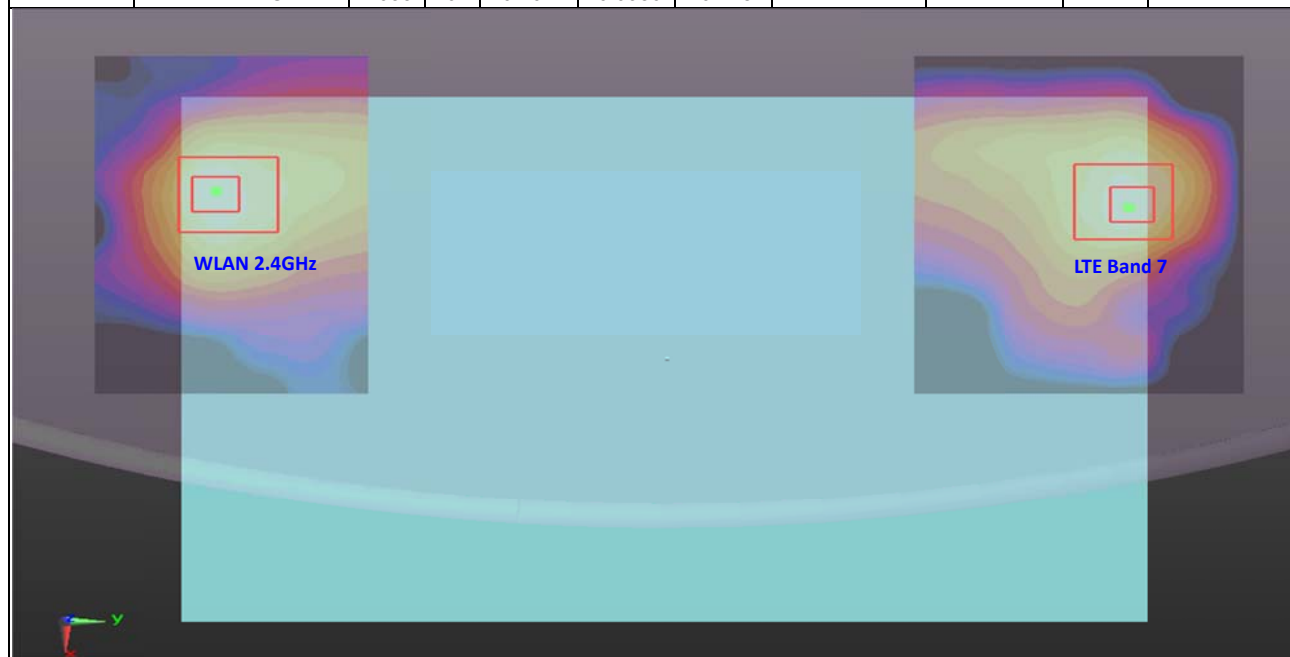
| Case No<br>#7  | Band       | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |            |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | LTE Band 5 | 0.789         | 0           | 0.122                 | 0.114   | -0.177 | 213.5               | 1.84                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



| Case No<br>#8  | Band       | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |            |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | LTE Band 4 | 1.014         | 0           | 0.0985                | 0.104   | -0.177 | 202.6               | 2.07                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



| Case No<br>#9  | Band        | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |             |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | LTE Band 7  | 0.931         | 0           | 0.107                 | 0.102   | -0.177 | 200.7               | 1.98                   | 0.01  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN 2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



| Case No<br>#10 | Band        | SAR<br>(W/kg) | Gap<br>(cm) | SAR peak location (m) |         |        | 3D distance<br>(mm) | Pair SAR<br>sum (W/kg) | SPLSR | Simultaneous<br>SAR |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                |             |               |             | X                     | Y       | Z      |                     |                        |       |                     |
| Bottom<br>Face | LTE Band 38 | 1.066         | 0           | 0.109                 | 0.102   | -0.177 | 200.7               | 2.12                   | 0.02  | Not required        |
|                | WLAN 2.4GHz | 1.053         | 0           | 0.102                 | -0.0986 | -0.178 |                     |                        |       |                     |



**Test Engineer : Fulu Hu**

## 17. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

| Uncertainty Distributions          | Normal                     | Rectangular   | Triangular    | U-Shape       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Multi-plying Factor <sup>(a)</sup> | 1/ $\kappa$ <sup>(b)</sup> | 1/ $\sqrt{3}$ | 1/ $\sqrt{6}$ | 1/ $\sqrt{2}$ |

(a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity

(b)  $\kappa$  is the coverage factor

**Table 17.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

| Error Description                    | Uncertainty Value (±%) | Probability Distribution | Divisor | Ci (1g) | Ci (10g) | Standard Uncertainty (1g) | Standard Uncertainty (10g) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Measurement System</b>            |                        |                          |         |         |          |                           |                            |
| Probe Calibration                    | 6.0                    | Normal                   | 1       | 1       | 1        | ± 6.0 %                   | ± 6.0 %                    |
| Axial Isotropy                       | 4.7                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 0.7     | 0.7      | ± 1.9 %                   | ± 1.9 %                    |
| Hemispherical Isotropy               | 9.6                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 0.7     | 0.7      | ± 3.9 %                   | ± 3.9 %                    |
| Boundary Effects                     | 1.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 0.6 %                   | ± 0.6 %                    |
| Linearity                            | 4.7                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 2.7 %                   | ± 2.7 %                    |
| System Detection Limits              | 1.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 0.6 %                   | ± 0.6 %                    |
| Readout Electronics                  | 0.3                    | Normal                   | 1       | 1       | 1        | ± 0.3 %                   | ± 0.3 %                    |
| Response Time                        | 0.8                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 0.5 %                   | ± 0.5 %                    |
| Integration Time                     | 2.6                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 1.5 %                   | ± 1.5 %                    |
| RF Ambient Noise                     | 3.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 1.7 %                   | ± 1.7 %                    |
| RF Ambient Reflections               | 3.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 1.7 %                   | ± 1.7 %                    |
| Probe Positioner                     | 0.4                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 0.2 %                   | ± 0.2 %                    |
| Probe Positioning                    | 2.9                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 1.7 %                   | ± 1.7 %                    |
| Max. SAR Eval.                       | 1.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 0.6 %                   | ± 0.6 %                    |
| <b>Test Sample Related</b>           |                        |                          |         |         |          |                           |                            |
| Device Positioning                   | 2.9                    | Normal                   | 1       | 1       | 1        | ± 2.9 %                   | ± 2.9 %                    |
| Device Holder                        | 3.6                    | Normal                   | 1       | 1       | 1        | ± 3.6 %                   | ± 3.6 %                    |
| Power Drift                          | 5.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 2.9 %                   | ± 2.9 %                    |
| <b>Phantom and Setup</b>             |                        |                          |         |         |          |                           |                            |
| Phantom Uncertainty                  | 4.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 1       | 1        | ± 2.3 %                   | ± 2.3 %                    |
| Liquid Conductivity (Target)         | 5.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 0.64    | 0.43     | ± 1.8 %                   | ± 1.2 %                    |
| Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)          | 2.5                    | Normal                   | 1       | 0.64    | 0.43     | ± 1.6 %                   | ± 1.1 %                    |
| Liquid Permittivity (Target)         | 5.0                    | Rectangular              | √3      | 0.6     | 0.49     | ± 1.7 %                   | ± 1.4 %                    |
| Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)          | 2.5                    | Normal                   | 1       | 0.6     | 0.49     | ± 1.5 %                   | ± 1.2 %                    |
| <b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b> |                        |                          |         |         |          | ± 11.0 %                  | ± 10.8 %                   |
| <b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>      |                        |                          |         |         |          | K=2                       |                            |
| <b>Expanded Uncertainty</b>          |                        |                          |         |         |          | ± 22.0 %                  | ± 21.5 %                   |

**Table 17.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz**

## **18. References**

- [1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”
- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2003, “Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, December 2003
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Mar 2015.
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Feb 2014
- [7] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2014
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2013
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D05A v01r01, “Rel. 10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquiries”, Aug 2014
- [10] FCC KDB 616217 D04 v01r01, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers”, May 2013
- [11] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, “SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz”, Feb 2014.
- [12] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” May 2013.



---

**Appendix A.     *Plots of System Performance Check***

The plots are shown as follows.

**System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_150515****DUT: D835V2 - SN:4d091**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_835\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.979$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.083$ ;

$\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.854 mW/g

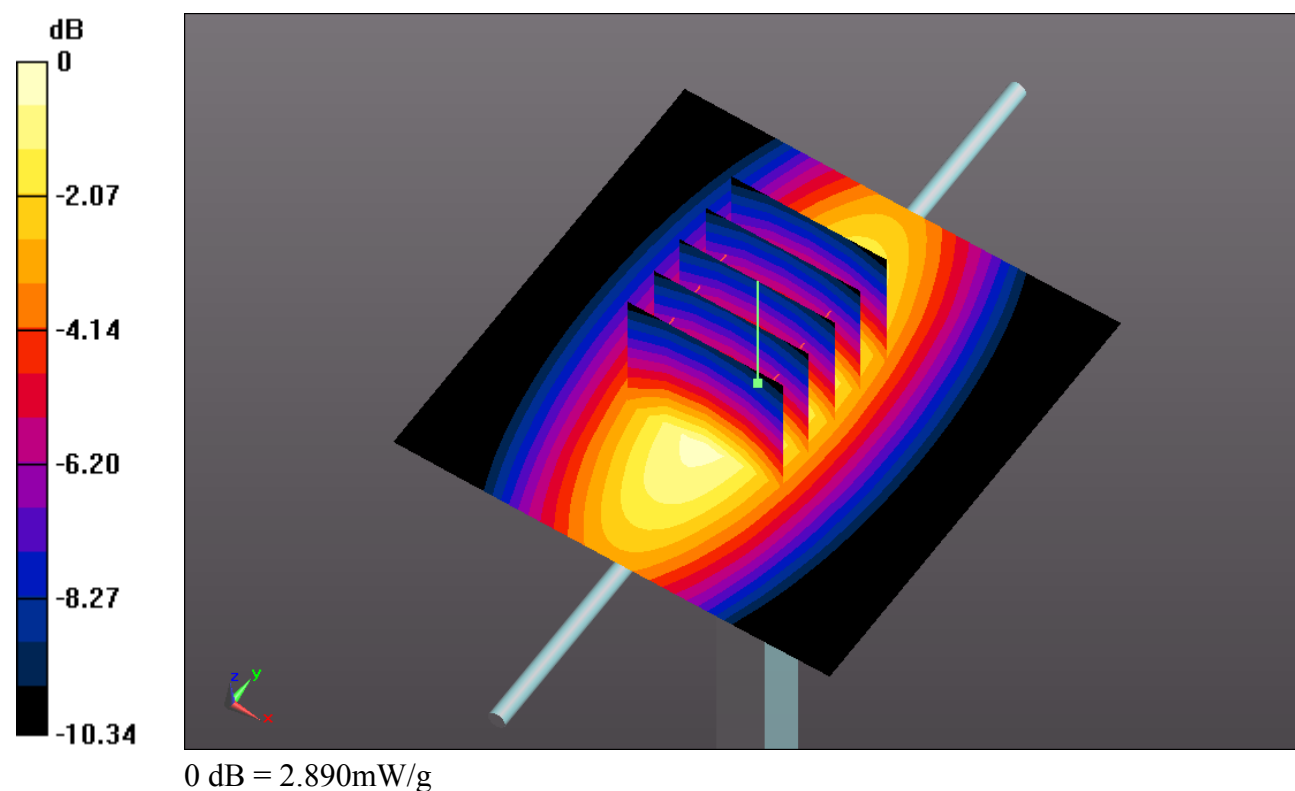
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 49.987 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.355 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.29 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.51 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.888 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_1750MHz\_150514****DUT: D1750V2 - SN:1069**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1750\_150514 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.505$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

52.347;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.89, 7.89, 7.89); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.844 mW/g

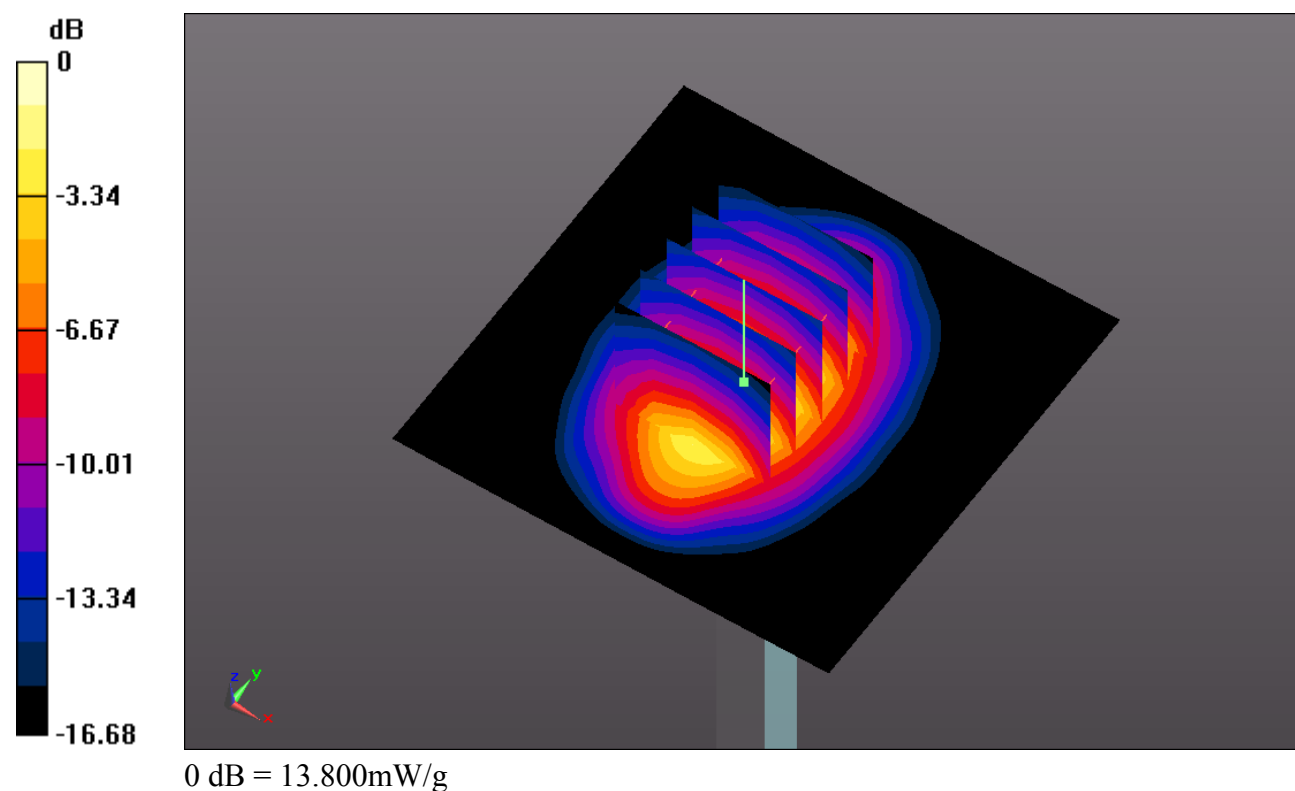
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 85.527 V/m; Power Drift = -0.0083 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.128 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.82 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.22 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.801 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_150514****DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150514 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.555$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

$53.699$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature :  $23.8$  °C ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.8$  °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15$ mm,  $dy=15$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $14.883$  mW/g

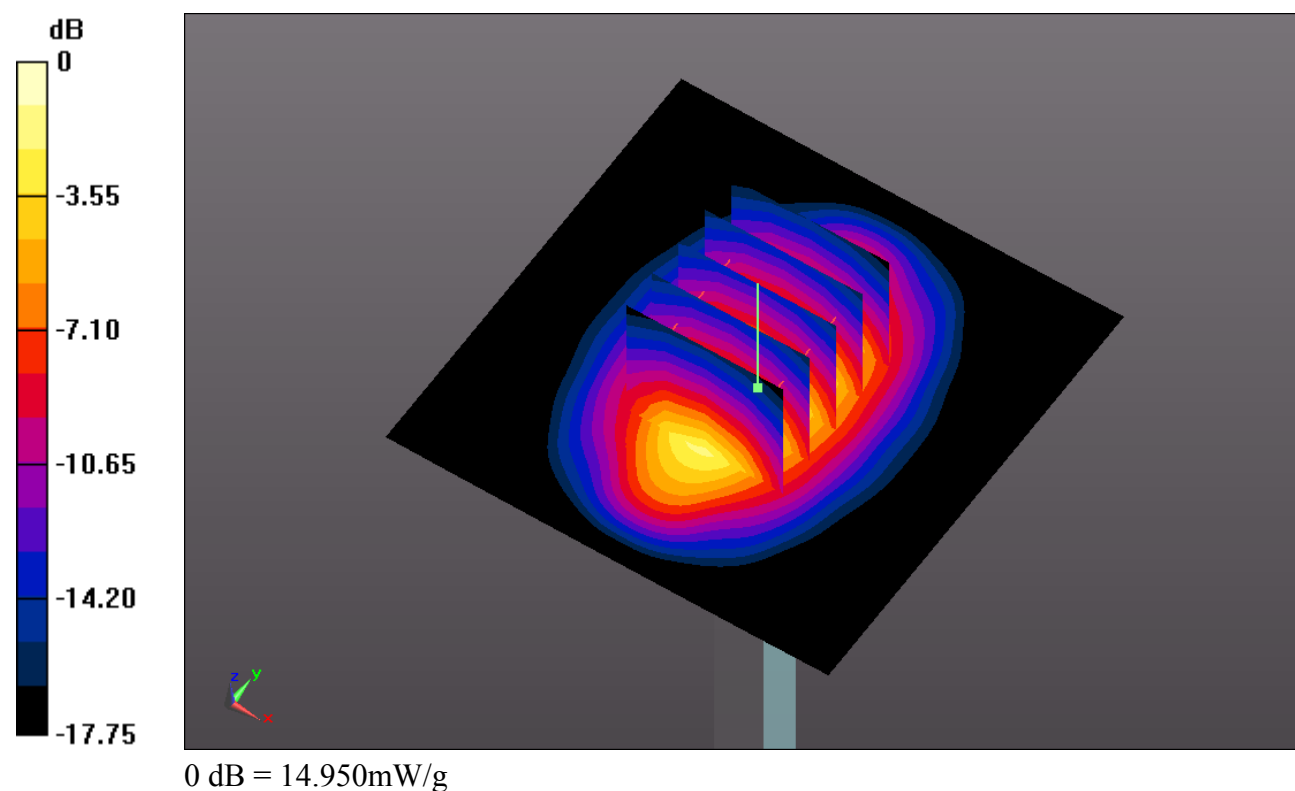
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value =  $87.075$  V/m; Power Drift =  $-0.10$  dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $18.657$  W/kg

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.5$  mW/g; SAR(10 g) =  $5.44$  mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $14.952$  mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_150516****DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150516 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.552$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

$53.317$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature :  $23.7$  °C ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.9$  °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(7.29, 7.29, 7.29); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15$ mm,  $dy=15$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $14.705$  mW/g

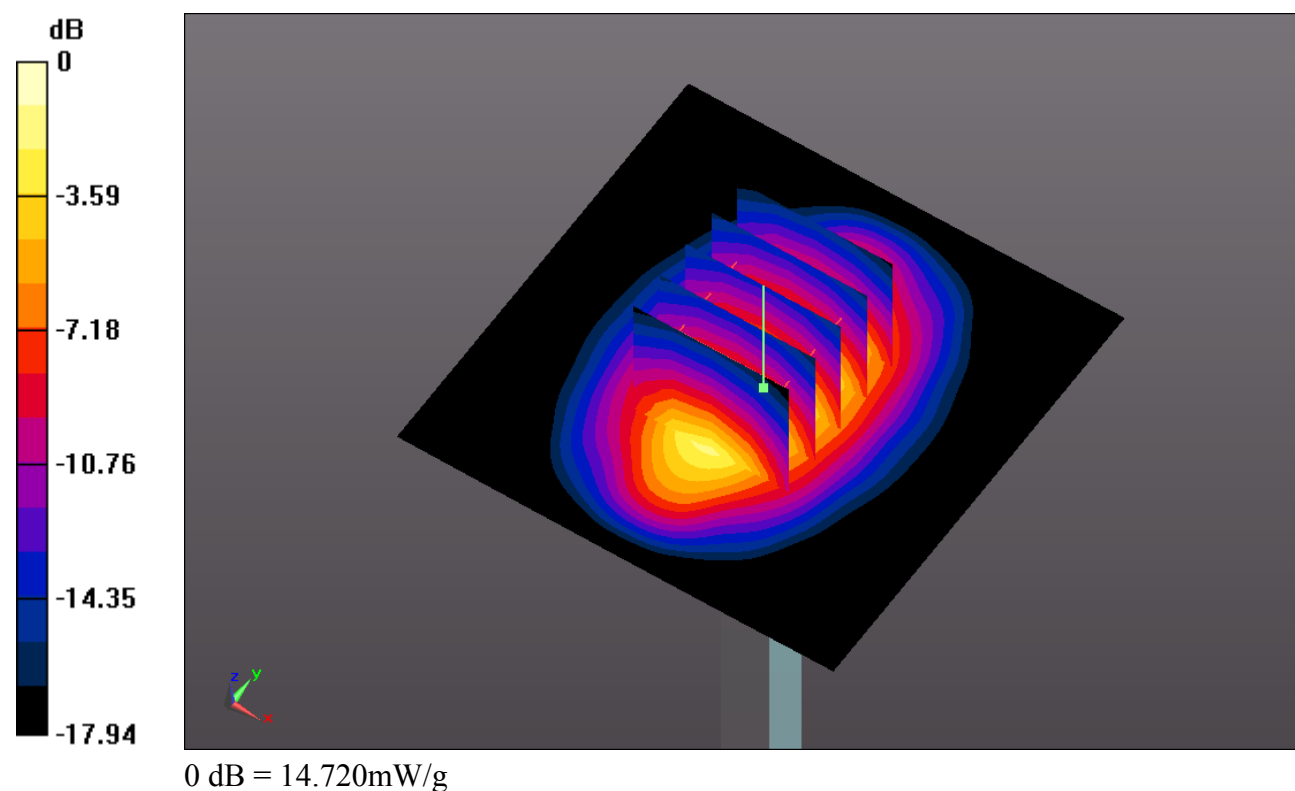
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value =  $87.435$  V/m; Power Drift =  $-0.11$  dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $18.619$  W/kg

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.4$  mW/g; SAR(10 g) =  $5.55$  mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $14.723$  mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_2300MHz\_150515****DUT: D2300V2 - SN:1006**

Communication System: CW (0); Frequency: 2300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2300\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.746$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

52.229;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(7.18, 7.18, 7.18); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.502 mW/g

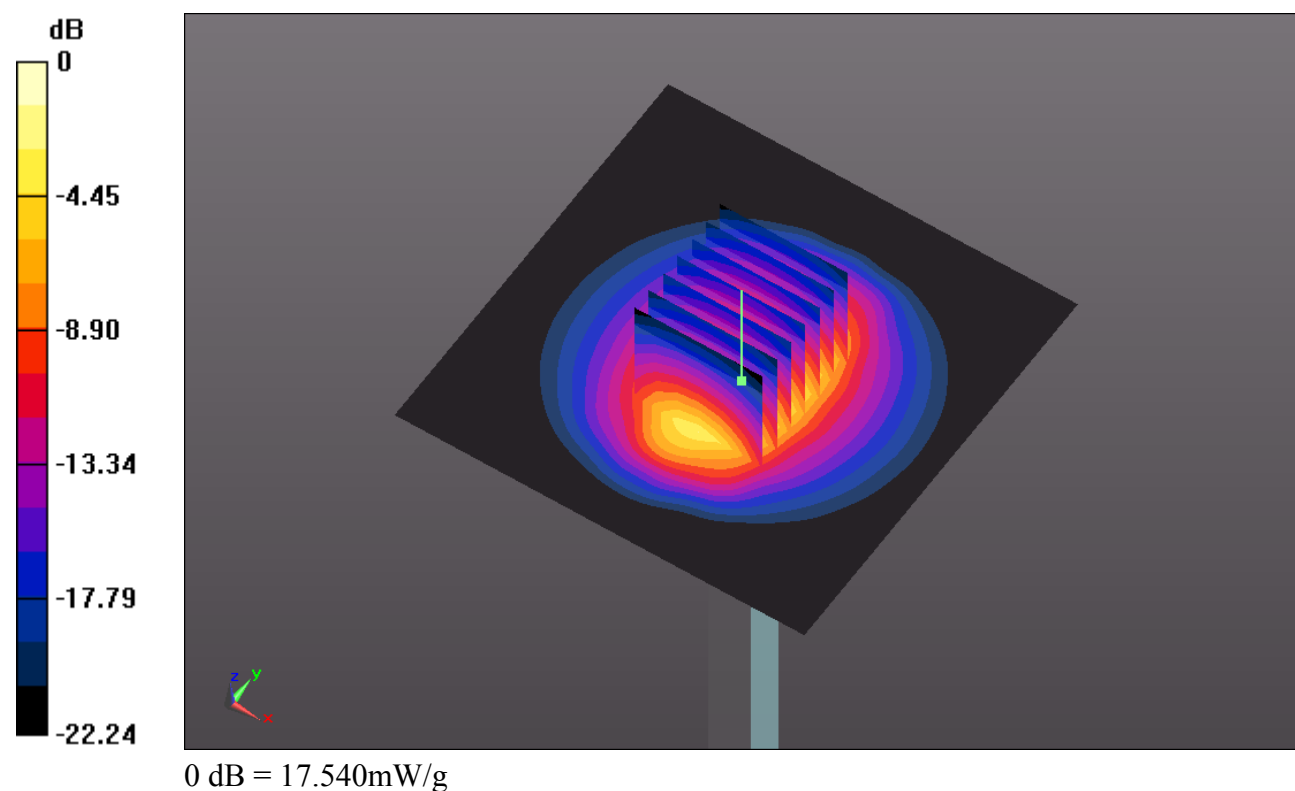
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 70.852 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.457 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 11.5 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.5 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.536 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_150521****DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150521 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.938$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

$51.374$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature :  $23.6$  °C ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.7$  °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(6.9, 6.9, 6.9); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $18.496$  mW/g

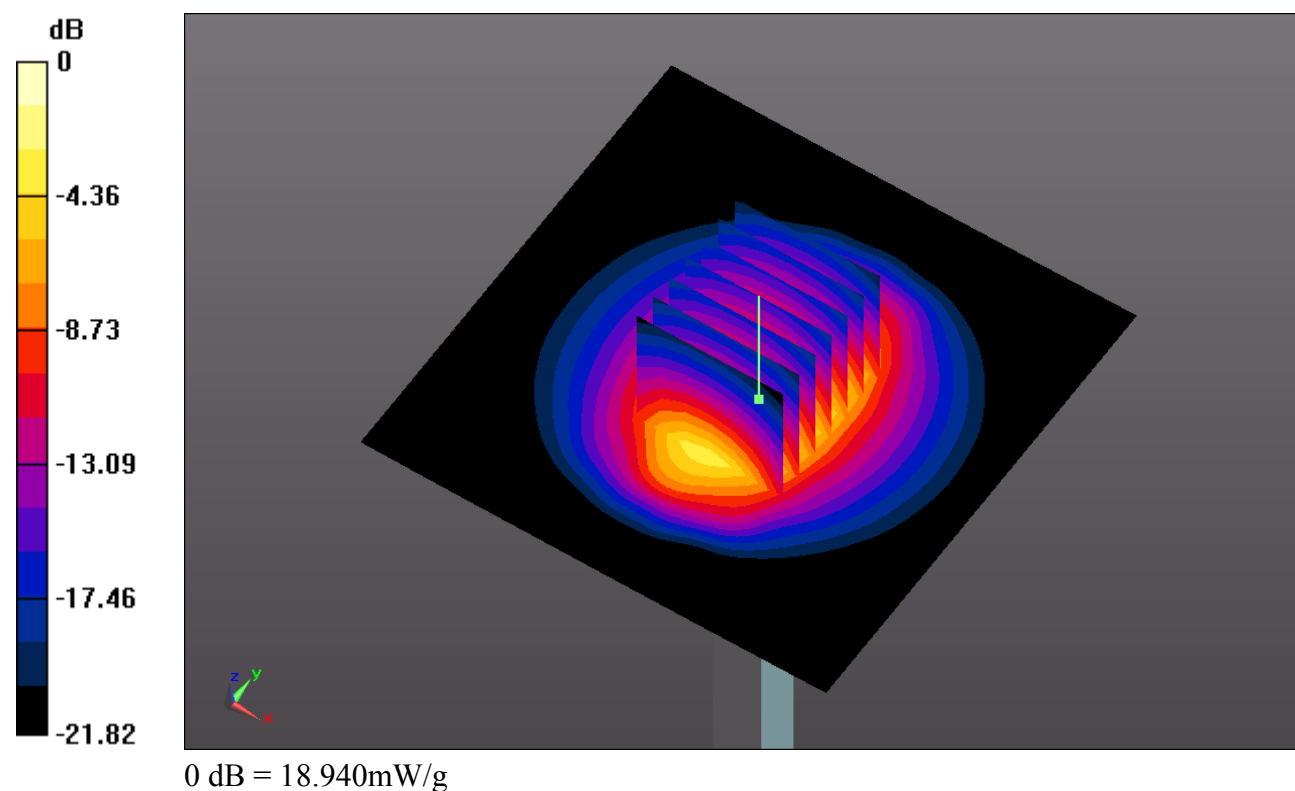
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value =  $85.65$  V/m; Power Drift =  $-0.05$  dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $25.31$  W/kg

**SAR(1 g) =  $12.5$  mW/g; SAR(10 g) =  $5.84$  mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $18.941$  mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_2600MHz\_150515****DUT: D2600V2 - SN:1061**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2600\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.209$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

51.123;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(6.74, 6.74, 6.74); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.804 mW/g

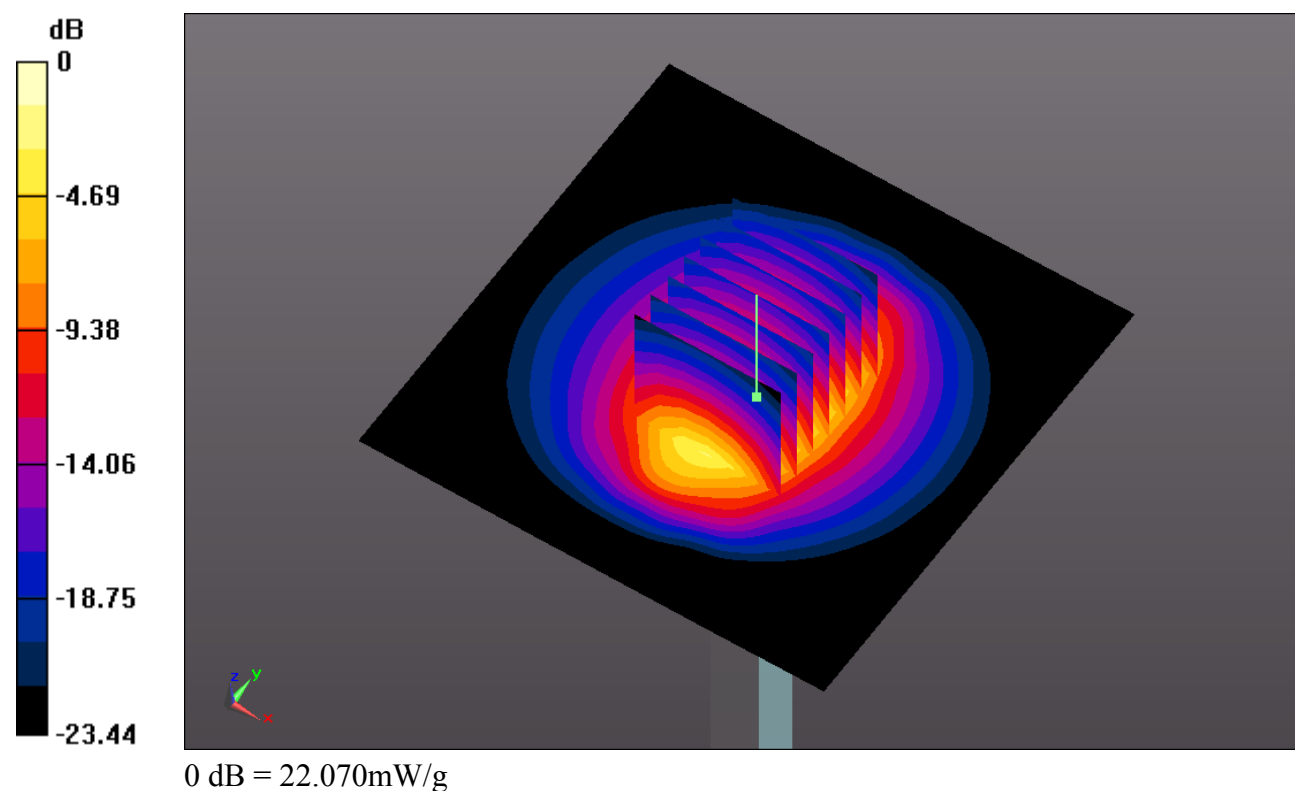
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.525 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.315 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 14.5 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.64 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.074 mW/g





---

## ***Appendix B. Plots of SAR Measurement***

The plots are shown as follows.

**01\_GSM850\_GPRS (3 Tx slots)\_Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10cm\_Ch251\_Sensor On**

Communication System: GPRS/EDGE (3 Tx slots) (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77  
Medium: MSL\_835\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 848.8$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.993$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.927$ ;  
 $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

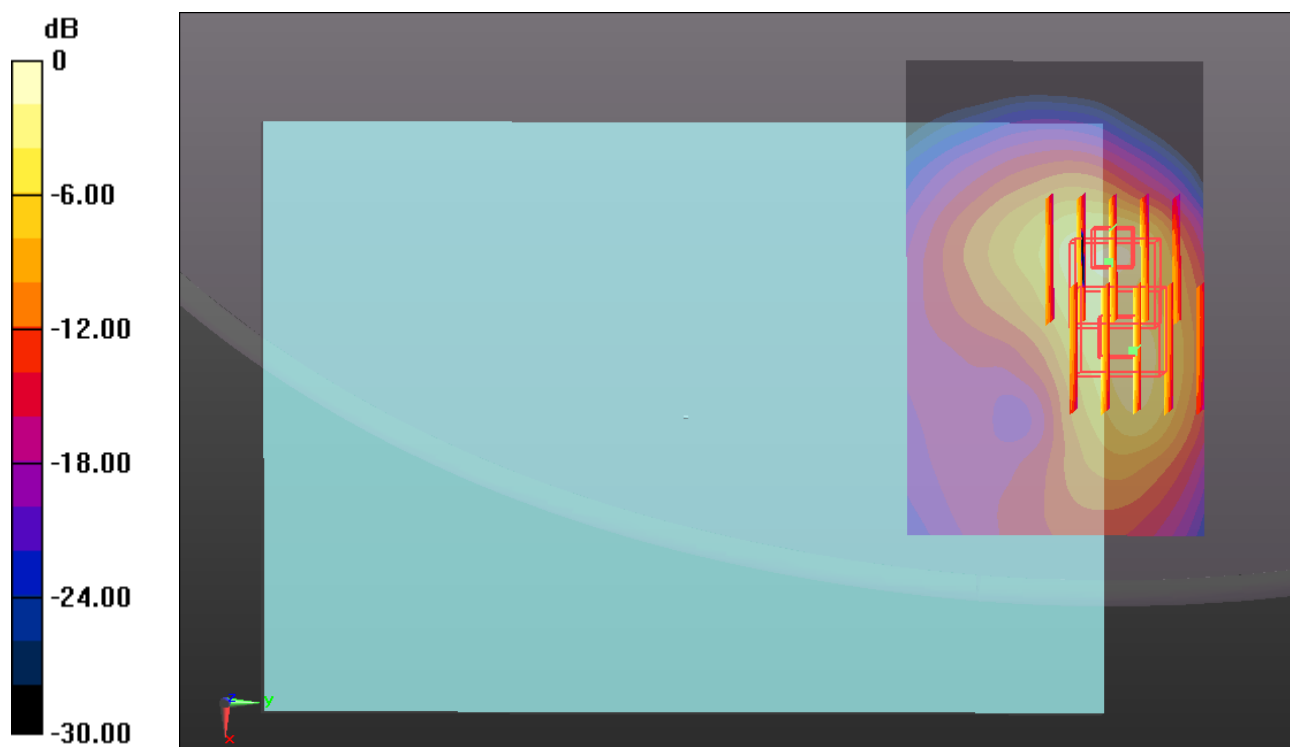
**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch251/Area Scan (81x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.535 mW/g

**Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.232 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 1.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.567 mW/g**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.563 mW/g

**Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.289 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 1.09 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.530 mW/g**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.161 mW/g



**02\_GSM1900\_GPRS (3 Tx slots)\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch810\_Sensor On**

Communication System: GPRS/EDGE (3 Tx slots) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77  
Medium: MSL\_1900\_150516 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1909.8$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.562$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

53.287;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(7.29, 7.29, 7.29); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch810/Area Scan (71x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.271 mW/g

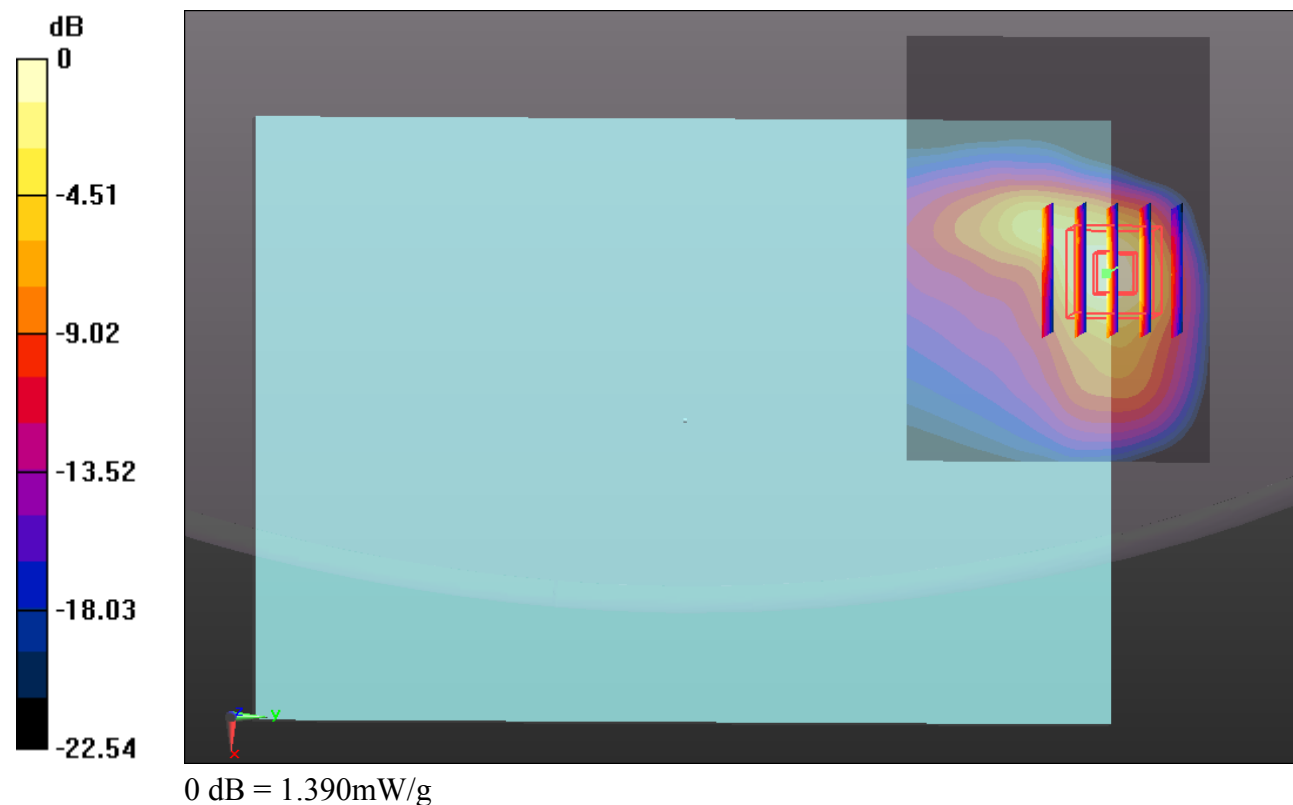
**Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.208 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.939 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.905 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.383 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.392 mW/g



**03\_WCDMA V\_RMC12.2Kbps\_Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10  
0cm\_Ch4233\_Sensor On**

Communication System: UMTS (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_835\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 846.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.991$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.951$ ;

$\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch4233/Area Scan (81x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.195 mW/g

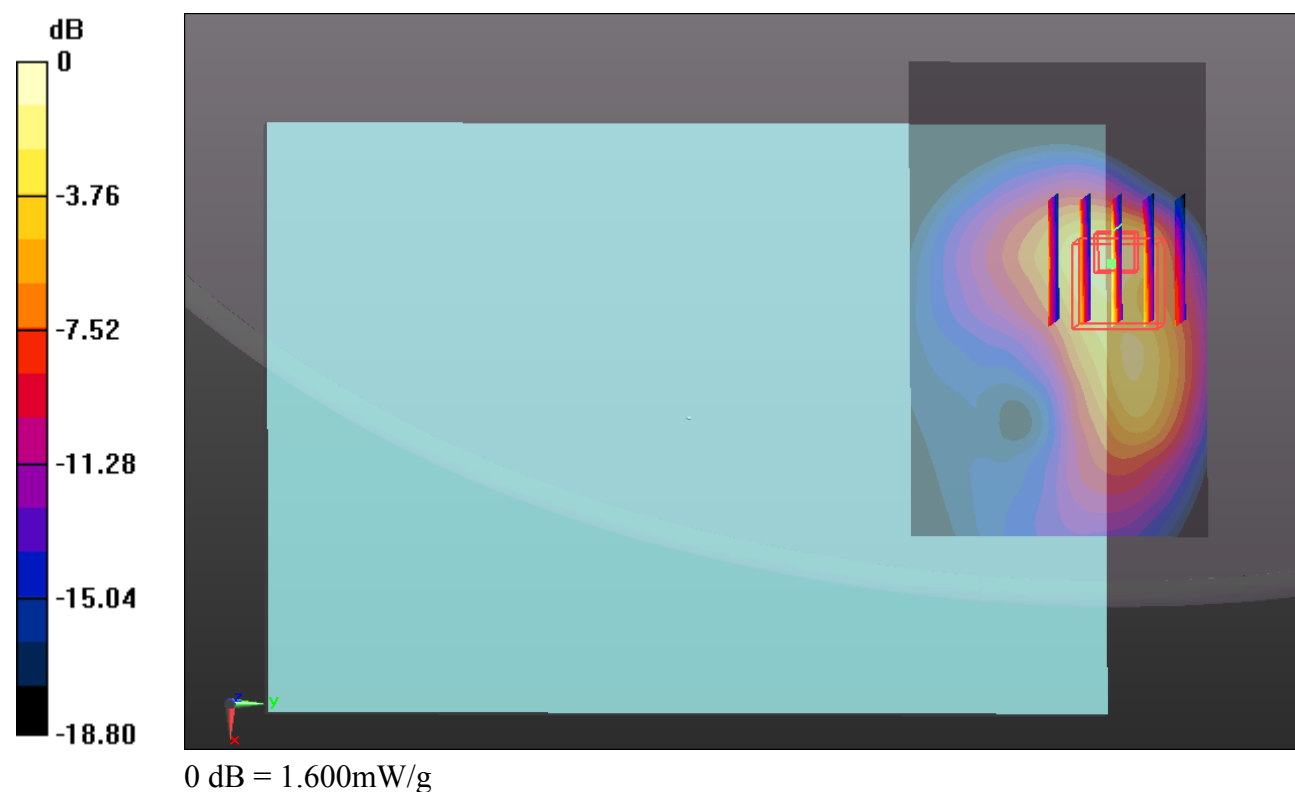
**Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.1 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.718 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.913 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.440 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.596 mW/g



**04\_WCDMA IV\_RMC12.2Kbps\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch1513\_Sensor On**

Communication System: UMTS (0); Frequency: 1752.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1750\_150514 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1752.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.51$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

52.349;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.89, 7.89, 7.89); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch1513/Area Scan (71x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.694 mW/g

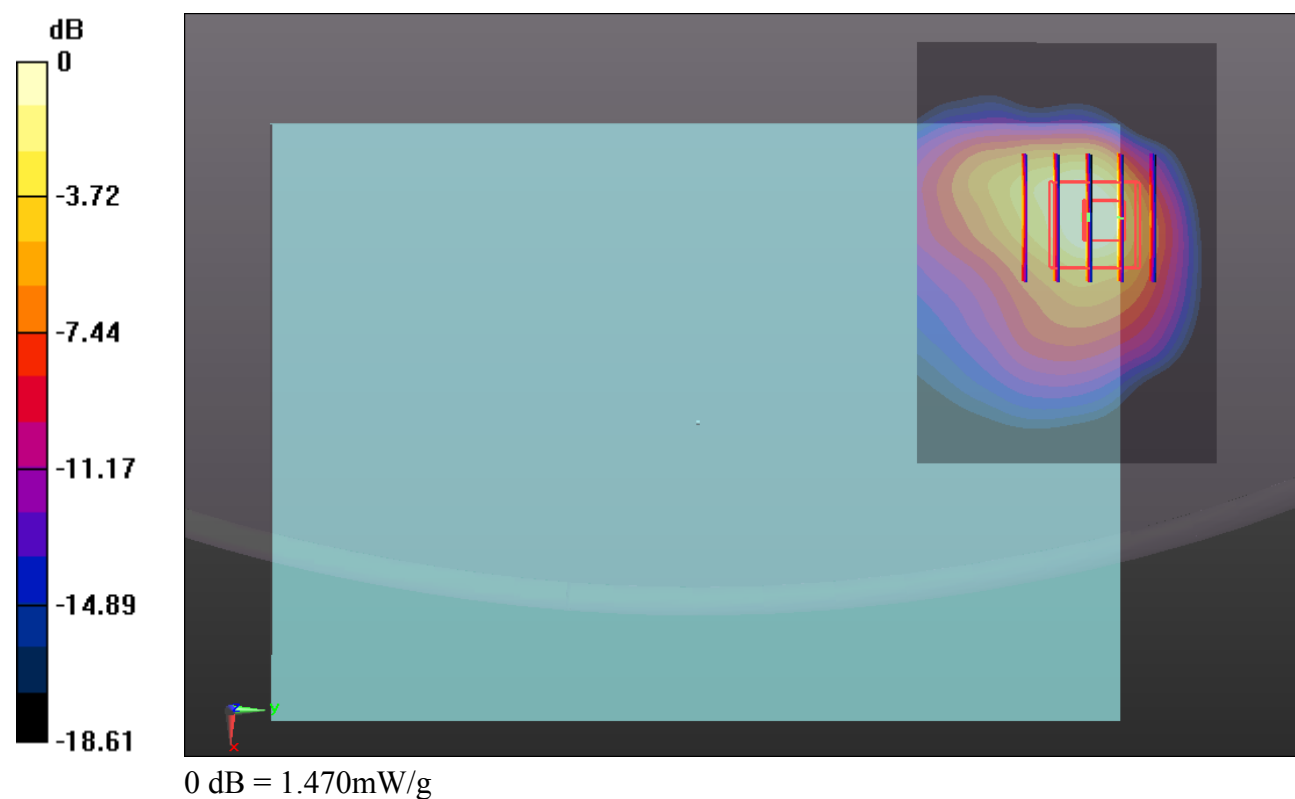
**Ch1513/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.325 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.165 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.477 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.466 mW/g



**05\_WCDMA II\_RMC12.2Kbps\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch9538\_Sensor On**

Communication System: UMTS (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150514 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1907.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.561$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

53.585;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch9538/Area Scan (71x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.681 mW/g

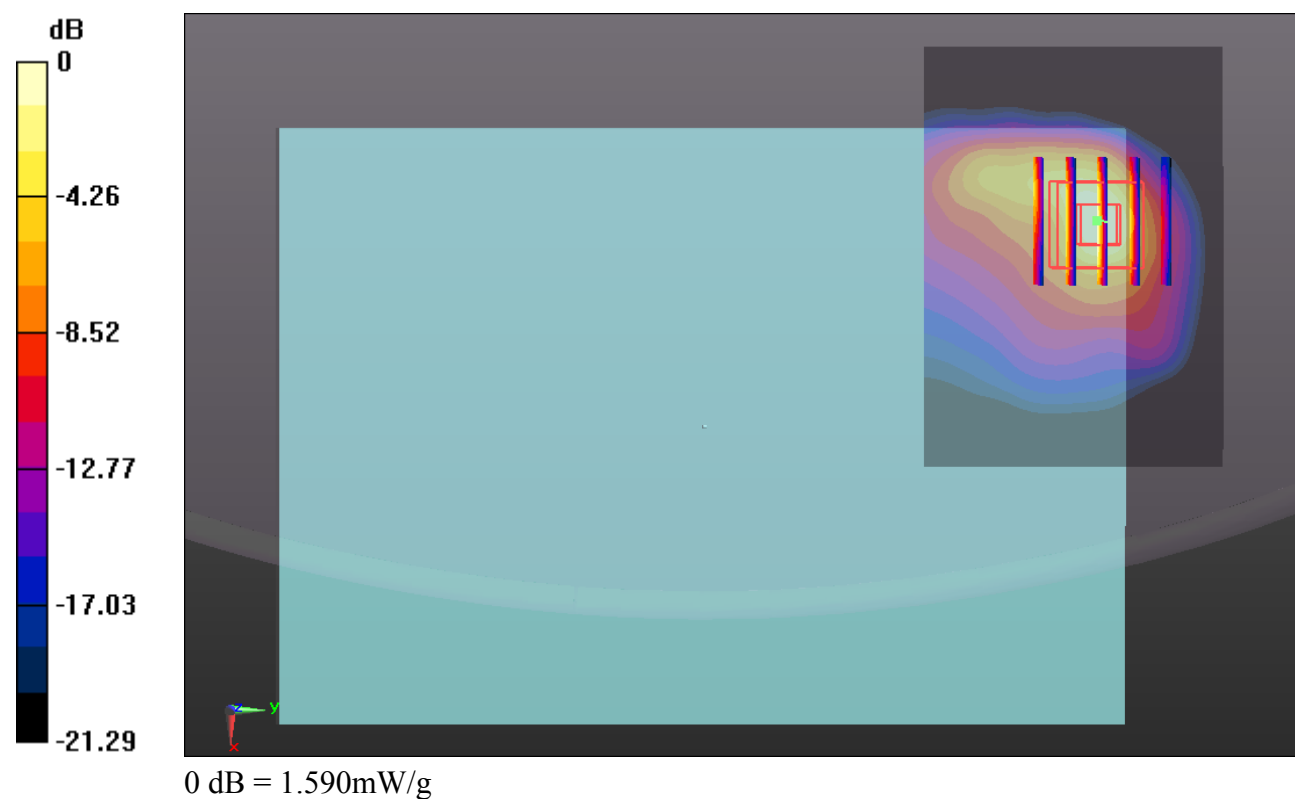
**Ch9538/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.719 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.232 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.05 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.467 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.590 mW/g



**06\_LTE Band 5\_10M\_QPSK(1,24)\_Bottom Face Curved surface of Edge4 Tited10  
0cm\_Ch20600\_Sensor On**

Communication System: FDD\_LTE (0); Frequency: 844 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_835\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 844$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.988$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.986$ ;

$\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.31, 9.31, 9.31); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch20600/Area Scan (81x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.321 mW/g

**Ch20600/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.813 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.065 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.01 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.515 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.599 mW/g

**Ch20600/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

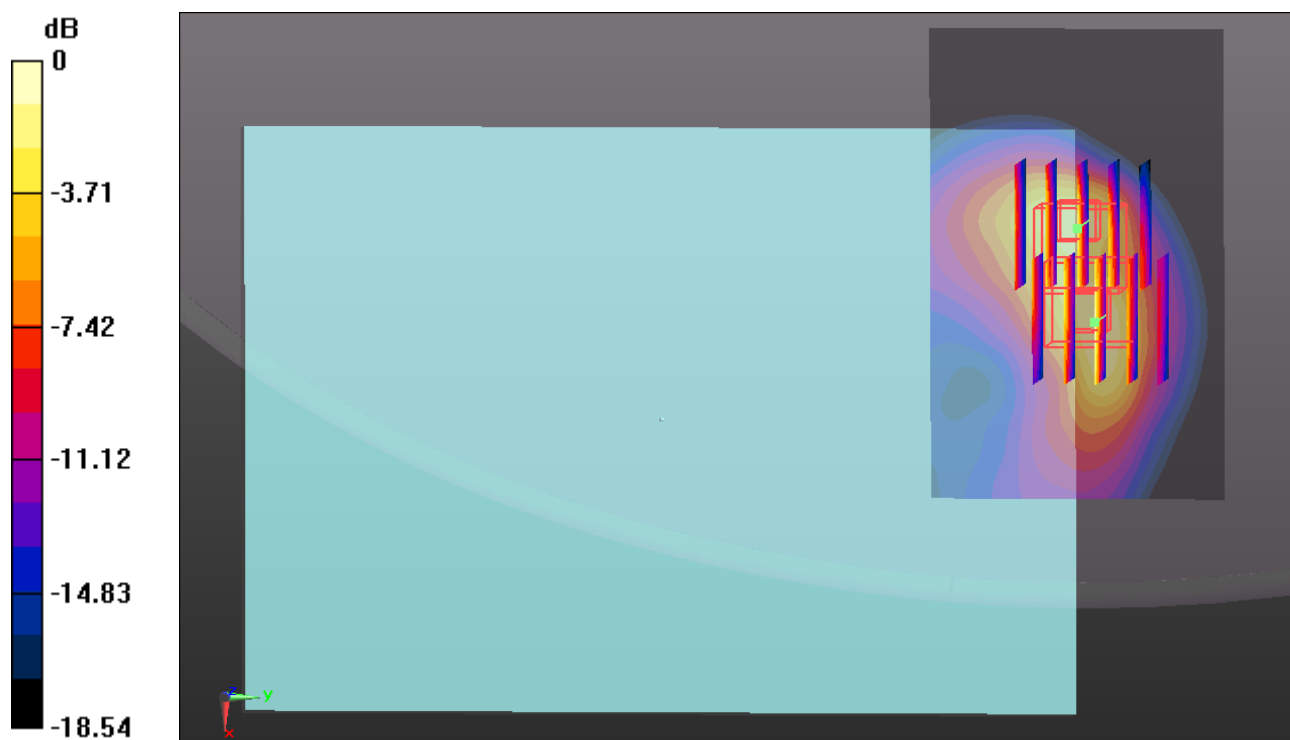
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.813 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.553 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.961 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.476 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.728 mW/g



**07\_LTE Band 4\_20M\_QPSK(1,49)\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch20050\_Sensor On**

Communication System: FDD\_LTE (0); Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1750\_150514 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1720$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.471$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

52.341;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.89, 7.89, 7.89); Calibrated: 2014.05.23
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2014.05.19
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch20050/Area Scan (71x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.524 mW/g

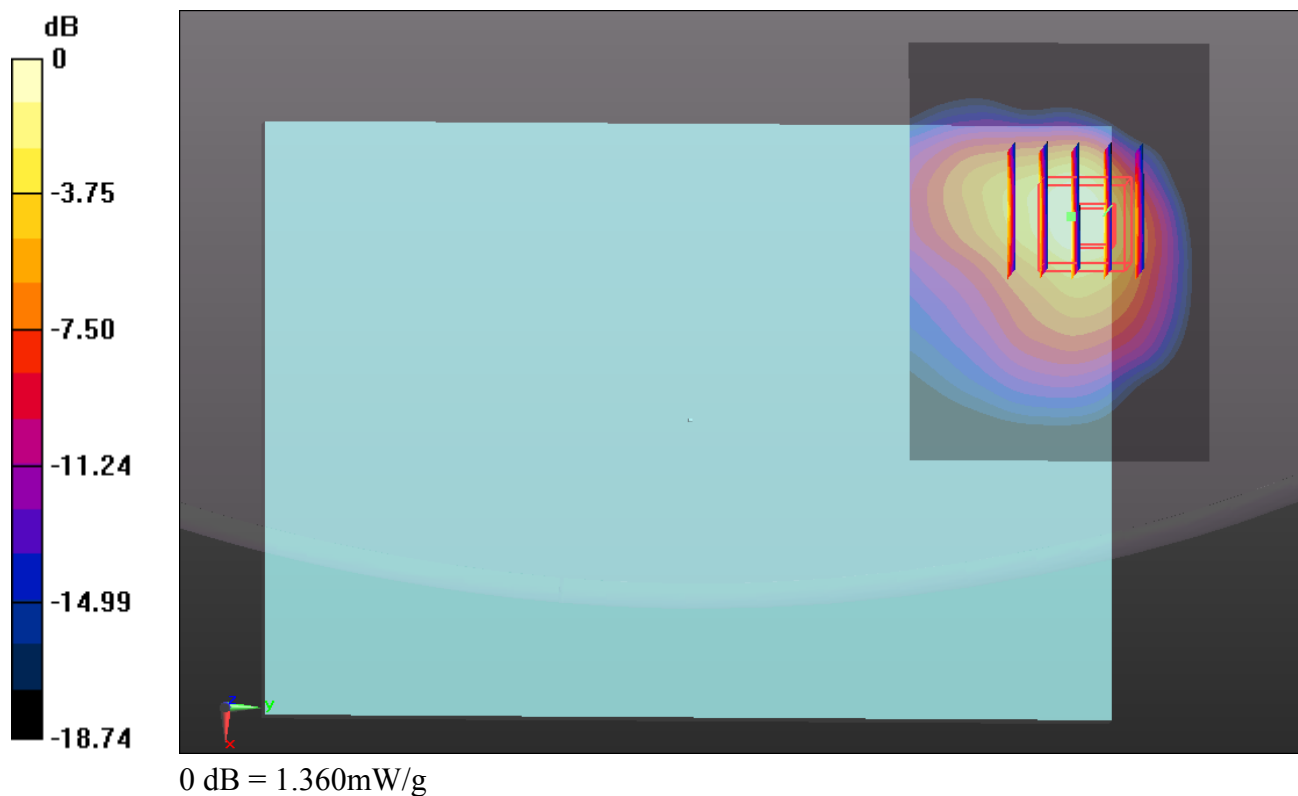
**Ch20050/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.324 V/m; Power Drift = -0.059 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.896 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.873 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.421 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.358 mW/g



**08\_LTE Band7\_20M\_QPSK(1,49)\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch21350\_Sensor On**

Communication System: FDD\_LTE (0); Frequency: 2560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2600\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2560$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.156$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

51.082;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(6.74, 6.74, 6.74); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch21350/Area Scan (81x61x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.525 mW/g

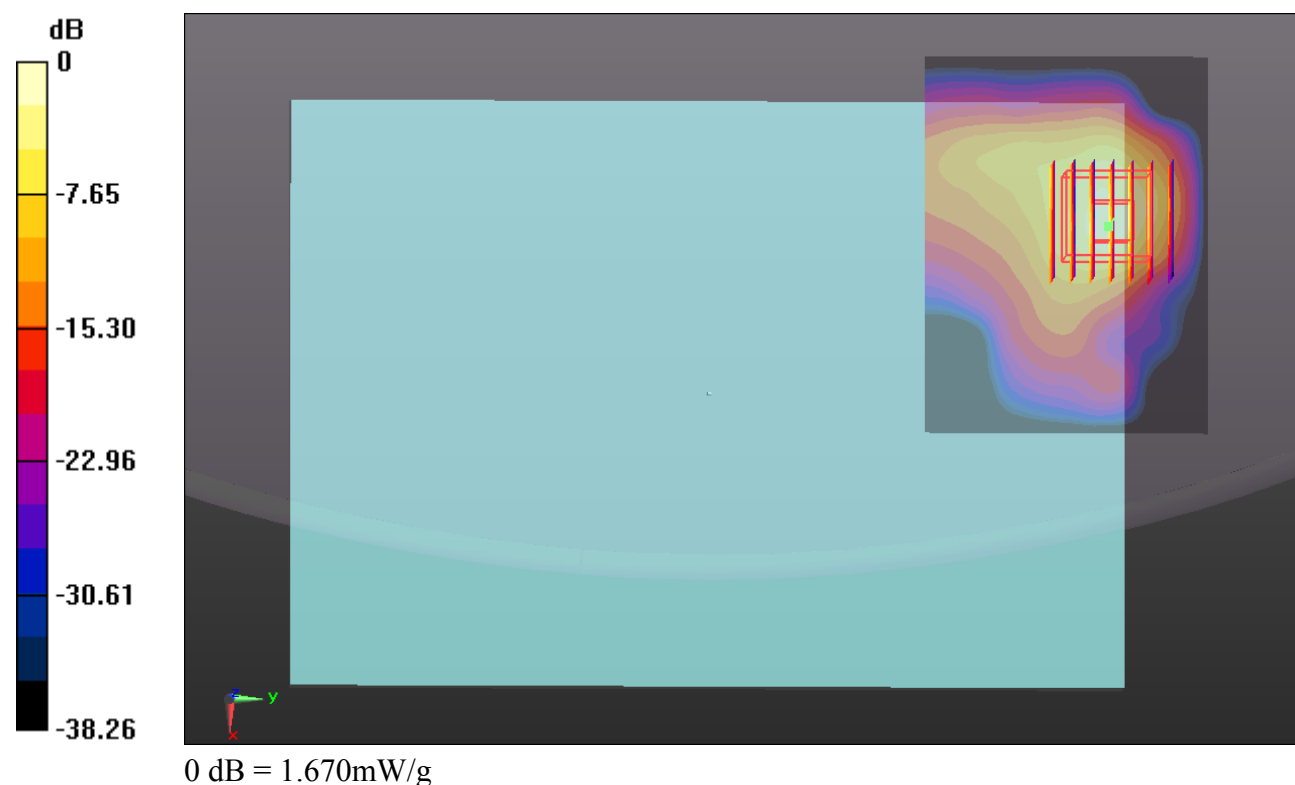
**Ch21350/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.600 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.859 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.298 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.672 mW/g



**09\_TDD LTE Band38\_20M\_QPSK(1,0)\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch37850\_Sensor On**

Communication System: TDD\_LTE (0); Frequency: 2580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.59

Medium: MSL\_2600\_150515 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2580$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.183$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

51.079;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(6.74, 6.74, 6.74); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch37850/Area Scan (91x61x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.661 mW/g

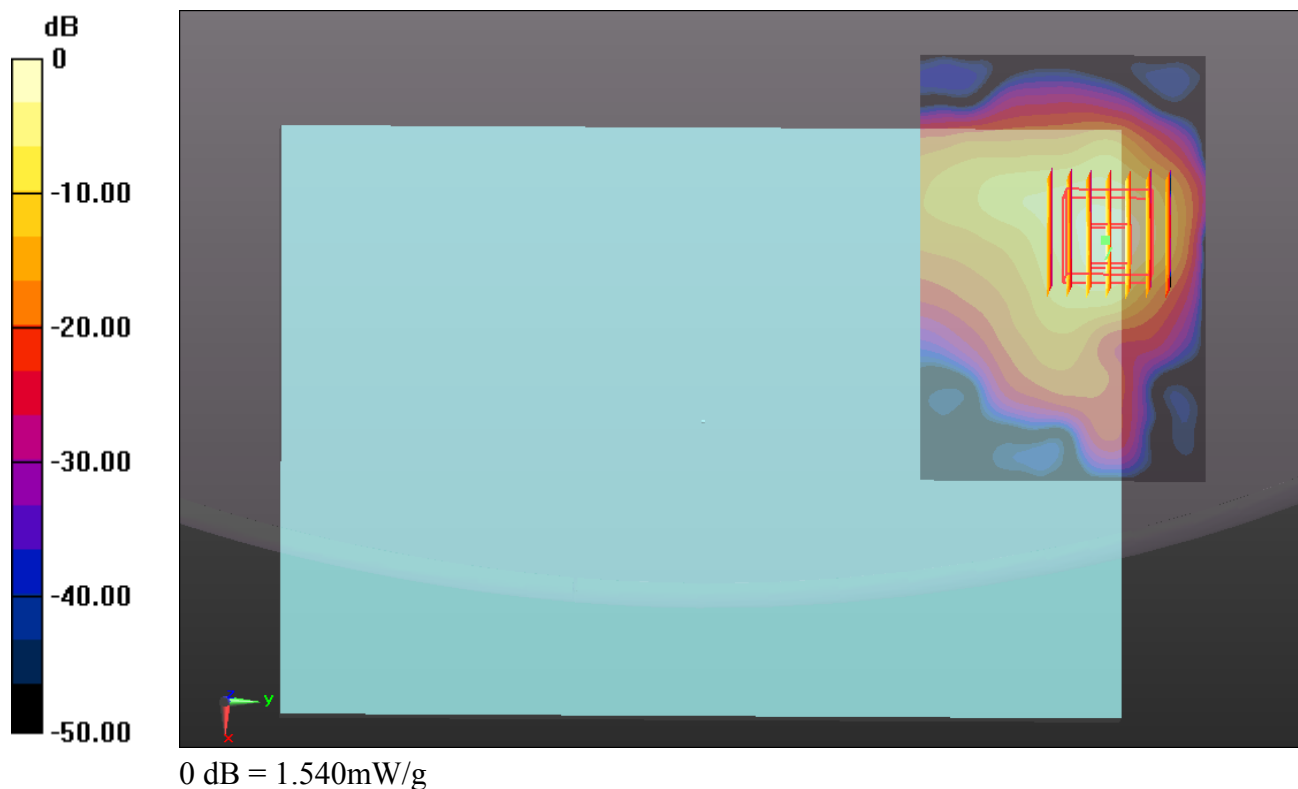
**Ch37850/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.287 V/m; Power Drift = -0.024 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.633 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.863 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.295 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.543 mW/g



**10\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b\_1M\_Bottom Face 0cm\_Ch6**

Communication System: WIFI (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150521 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2437$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.92$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r =$

51.435;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3801; ConvF(6.9, 6.9, 6.9); Calibrated: 2014.06.18
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2014.07.14
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1079
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.4.5 (3634)

**Ch6/Area Scan (81x51x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.020 mW/g

**Ch6/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.795 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.009 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.944 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.344 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.876 mW/g

